

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

Thursday, December 17, 1953

8d. yearly postage

Vols. 30

No. 1523

Registered at the G.P.O. as a Newspaper

Express Service

S.S. UGANDA

and S.S. KENYA

from LONDON

TO MOMBASA IN 17 DAYS

B.I.

BRITISH-INDIA STEAM NAVIGATION CO., LTD. 14-16 COCKSPUR STREET, S.W.1

Specially Designed
SHIPS and LAUNCHES
ALDOUS
Successors to
BRIGHTLINGSEA,
ESSEX, ENGLAND
ALUMINIUM, STEEL OR WOOD CRAFT
UP TO 160 FEET.
COMPLETE OR FOR EXPORT & RE-ENTRY.
Telephone: BRIGHTLINGSEA 1.
Telexgram: SLIPWAY, BRIGHTLINGSEA

HIRE YOUR CAR IN EUROPE

FROM
GODFREY DAVIS



LONDON:
GODFREY DAVIS LTD.
7 ECCLESTON ST. S.W.1
TELEPHONE: SLOANE 0032
Cables: Quickmiles, London

S.P.L.
GODFREY DAVIS
38 Avenue de la Grande Armée, Paris 16^e
Tel: Wagner 7-3449
Cables: Quickmiles, Paris

Incitement to Disloyalty in Uganda



In Uganda there is absolute no prospect of Commerce. A fine technical engine was obtained but the export trade will make up in ivory which diminishing in quantity even more in consequence of the destruction of its elephant herds. Labouchere M.P., in the House of Commons, July 27th, 1895, during a debate on the Uganda Railway Bill.

Time, of course, has proved Mr. Labouchère hopelessly wrong. Uganda has become the largest producer of coffee in the Commonwealth and the second largest producer of cotton. In 1852, she exported £1,245,000 worth of raw coffee and £2,954,000 worth of cotton; in quite short from £4,890,000 worth of cotton. Ethiopia, incidentally, does not figure anywhere in the list of Uganda's exports and Ivory Cardy is all. For its part the National Bank of Uganda prints of

its contributions towards confounding Mr. Labouchere's preposterations.

Opened the first Banking Office in Uganda at Entebbe on November 1st, 1906. The Bank assisted the birth and establishment of the Protectorate's cotton and coffee industries. All along, the Bank's services have been at the disposal of the users, whose foresight, endurance and skill have built Uganda's export trade from nothing to its present level.

NATIONAL BANK OF INDIA LIMITED

Post Office: 20 Bister Place, London, E.C.2

In addition to its branches in KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA and ZANZIBAR the Bank has branches in India, Pakistan, Burma, Ceylon, Aden and Somaliland Protectorate.

TRANS-ZAMBEZIA AND NYASALAND RAILWAYS

Provide the link between
Bed and Myosarcom

(with connexions to Dornier Ape or Lebel)

Passenger trains with restaurant cars leave Bellary on Mondays and Fridays and coast-bound trains leave Blantyre on Sundays.

Trains leaving Blantyre for Beira on Tuesday
and Beira for Blantyre on Monday
Mail Trains to end on Capetown

First-class tourist tickets from Beira to Nyasaland are available for three months at the price of the single fare, for passengers arriving by ship, air from Rhodesia and the Union or South Africa.

Trains from Limbe Blantyre & Chipata
Herbour connecting trials for all Lake
Nyasa Ports to Mvura (Mbeya) Tanganika

**Head Office in Nyasaland: Limbe
London Office: City Wall House,
129/139, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.2.**

NORTHERN RHODESIA

This electron micrograph shows a transverse section of a plant stem or root. The image reveals a dense arrangement of cells, with a prominent vascular cylinder in the center containing xylem and phloem tissues. The surrounding tissue consists of smaller, more uniform cells, likely mesophyll or ground tissue.

The Commissioner for Northern Rhodesia
APRIL 19
87, LEICESTER MARKET,
LONDON, S.W.1
Teleglobe "NORTHRHO" LONDON
Telex 14000 NORTHRHO G.C.C. 14000 NORTHRHO G.M.L.

~~SUBSCRIPTION FORM~~

48. EAST AFRICA and RHODESIA.

RECEIVED Great Russell Street, London, W.C.1.
PLEASE PAY FOR ONE YEAR AND UNTIL COUNTERMANDED
SEND AIR LETTER (70s. per gram)

ORDINARY EDITION (30s per annum).
~~Delivery at address~~

Na and tank

glaciers hospitals.

~~End Total Address
Block 1000000000~~

[Handwritten signature]

Leucostoma (L.) Pers. 1801
= *Leucostoma* (L.) Pers. 1801

USED GOODS—THEY HAVE BEEN PROVED BY USE

LESLIE & ANDERSON, LIMITED.

LONDON

Established 1893

IMPORTS

Cotton, Oilsseeds, Coffee, Spices,
General Produce

EXPORTS

Textiles Hardware

LESLIE & ANDERSON [EAST AFRICA] LTD.

MOMBASA

BRANCHES

Nairobi, Kampala,

Zanzibar, Tanga,

Dar es Salaam

IMPORTERS EXPORTERS SHIPPING AND
GENERAL AGENTS CLEARING FORWARDING
AND WAREHOUSINGCHIEF AGENTS IN EAST AFRICA FOR:
QUEENS AND INSURANCE CO. LTD.
LYKES BROS. STEAMSHIP CO., INC.

DALGETY AND COMPANY LIMITED

PRODUCE handled on commission with liberal
advances pending sale.FARINACEOUS requirement supplied from
stock or on credit.SHIPPING All modes undertaken and passage
arranged by Sea or Air.INSURANCE Fire, Motor, Marine, Life and
Accident Insurance transacted.

LIVESTOCK Importers and Salesmen.

BAND AND ESTATE Agency Business.

BRANCHES

KENYA

NAIROBI — P.O. Box 96
Mombasa P.O. Box 20
Nakuru P.O. Box 13

TANGANYIKA

Tanga P.O. Box 85
Dar es Salaam P.O. Box 17
Kampala P.O. Box 1011

HEAD OFFICE:

65-68 LEADENHALL STREET
LONDON, E.C.3Teleg. "Dalgety", London
Telephone ROY 6-4450 (11 lines)
also Branches throughout
AUSTRALIA and NEW ZEALAND

BOVILL, MATHESON & CO. LIMITED

Head Office

QUEENSWAY, LAMBETH, YORK STREET
P.O. Box 1054, NAIROBI, KENYA

Branches

KENYA

UGANDA

TANZANIA TERRITORY

MOMBASA

KAMPALA

ABISIA

TANGA

MANAGING AGENTS

The Company offers Managing and Visiting Accountancy, Secretarial and Marketing Services to the Proprietors of Agricultural, Industrial and Mining Undertakings.

Associated Companies:

J. W. MILLIGAN & CO. LIMITED

Merchants and Estate Agents

NAIROBI — ABUSUA — KAMPALA — TANGA

J. SUTHERLAND & CO. LIMITED

Clearing, Shipping and Forwarding Agents

NAIROBI — ABUSUA — TANGA

London Correspondents

CREATE BOVILL & CO. LIMITED

Plantation House, Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.3

Tel.: MANSION, House 717

**Continuously wound for
Strength and Flexibility**



Based on the balanced construction principle, this belt is stronger than other belts of equal thickness.

Endless Cord Belts by Goodyear

CARRY 33½% MORE LOAD

Unusual strength and flexibility is the feature of the Goodyear Endless Cord Belt. The load is carried by a central layer of robust low-pressure cord, continuously wound to eliminate joints. Carefully balanced construction guarantees perfectly true running. This belt is exceptionally long-lasting.

For full details, write to:

WIGGLESWORTH & CO. (AFRIC) LTD.

P.O. Box 16, Dar-es-Salaam — P.O. Box 100, Tanga

London Correspondents

Messrs. Wigglesworth & Co. Ltd., Port of London Building, Trinity Square, London, E.C.3



General Agents
in East Africa
STEAMSHIP & GENERAL
AGENCIES, LTD.
P.O. Box 223, Mombasa (Tel. 889)

General European Agents: JOHN RENNIE, SON & CO., 1 BURY COURT, LONDON, E.C.3.

FARRELL LINES

INCORPORATED

26, BEAVER STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.

HEAD OFFICE: AFRICAN
SHIP CO. LTD.
BRANCHES IN AFRICA AT:
MOMBASA, BEIRA, DURBAN,
JOHANNESBURG, PORT ELIZABETH
AND CAPE TOWN.

HOLLAND
AFRIKA
SERVIES

COASTAL
SERVICES
IN
BRITISH AND
PORTUGUESE
EAST AFRICA



UNITED NETHERLANDS NAVIGATION CO. LTD.

HOLLAND-AFRIKA LIJN

AMSTERDAM

REGULAR SAILINGS

Between U.S.A. and
EAST AFRICA

also between U.S.A. and SOUTH AFRICA

and between U.S.A. and WEST AFRICA

INCORPORATED

26, BEAVER STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.

SCANDINAVIAN
EAST AFRICA LINE
of OSLO

EAST AFRICAN PORTS:
DAHOMEY, NORWAY,
SWEDEN, DENMARK,
FRANCE &
REUNION and
MAURITIUS

KELLOGG, BRYANT and CO.
22, Billiter's Buildings,
London, E.C.3.

Agents in East Africa:
THE AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO. LTD.

These fine volumes,
published by "East
Africa and Rhodesia,"
can be confidently
recommended.

"Travelling in East Africa"

F. L. Hately & Hugh Copley

"Safaris and Railways
in Uganda"

Adrian M. Day

5s. 6d.
each post free
from

66, G.T. RUSSELL
LONDON

DECEMBER 17, 1938

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

What about?

Servicing?

Don't worry — if we supply your plant
and equipment they'll keep it running.
They have the spares, and they have the technicians
and engineers to help with overhauls and
maintenance. So, when you talk about machinery,
it's good business to do business with us.

GALLEY & ROBERTS, LTD.

service

Nairobi, Dar es Salaam,
Kampala, and Branches throughout
East Africa.

To South and East Africa

WEEKLY MAIL SERVICE
to THE TOWN, PORT ELIZABETH,
CAPE TOWN and DURBAN.
From South Africa
Dec. 24
Dec. 31
Jan. 5 7
Jan. 14
Jan. 20
Feb. 4
Feb. 11
March 11

- " Carnarvon Castle
- " Edinburgh Castle
- " Winchester Castle
- " Cape Town Castle
- " Stirling Castle
- " Victoria Castle
- " Asindel Castle
- " Athlone Castle
- " Via Madreire.



INTERMEDIATE AND
SOUTH AFRICA SERVICES
FROM LONDON AND CONTINENT

London - Rottnest
"Kaya Castle" Dec 18
"Rhodesia Castle" Dec 30
"Lugibby Castle" Jan. 1
"Bloemfontein Castle" Jan. 7
"Dunnotar Castle" Jan. 15
"Brasilia Castle" Jan. 27
"East Coast, home" Jan. 28
"West Coast, home East Coast"
"and home West Coast."

UNION-CASTLE LINE

Head Office :
FENCHURCH STREET, LONDON, E.C.3. **TELEGRAMS**
Passenger Dept. MAN. 84.
West-End Passenger Agency
No. 22, London, S.W. WHI 1911. -
Offices in : Southampton, Birmingham, Leeds, Manchester, Glasgow.

CLAN-HALL-HARRISON LINES

JOINT

SERVICE

EAST AFRICA

from South Wales, Glasgow, and Birkenhead to
 PORT SAID, PORT SUDAN, ADEN, MASSAWA, JIBUTI, BERBERA & MOGADISHU,
 MOMBASA, TANGA, ZANZIBAR, DAR ES SALAAM, LINDI & MTWARA
 *Direct or by transhipment.

For particulars of sailings, rates of freight etc. apply

THE OWNERS

THE AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO. LTD.
MOMBASA

Local Brokers:

STANLEY TAYLOR & CO.
LIVERPOOL 2

London Agents:

TEMPERLEYS, HASLEMERE & CO.
LONDON, E.C.2.

THE STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED

(with which is incorporated THE AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION LTD.)

Bankers in South Africa to the United Kingdom Government. Bankers to the Federal Government of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, and to the Governments of Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Tanganyika.

10 CLEMENTS LANE, LOMBARD STREET, and
77 KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.4

LONDON WALL BRANCH: 69 London Wall, E.C.2. WEST END BRANCH: 5 Northumberland Ave., W.O.2.
NEW YORK AGENCY: 67 Wall Street. HAMBURG AGENCY: Spandowerstrasse 6.

Branches in

KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA, ZANZIBAR
SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN RHODESIA, NYASALAND

and throughout the UNION of SOUTH AFRICA
SOUTHWEST AFRICA and PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA

Trade with East Africa, Rhodesia, etc.

The Bank FINANCES TRADE WITH EAST AFRICA, RHODESIA, etc., and is in close touch through its LOCAL BRANCHES with all the IMPORTANT PRODUCE CENTRES.

**Where we lead
prosperity follows.**

The history of East Africa began with the building of the Railways. Where the lines cleared the way prosperity followed. Today the Railways and Harbours are playing their part in one of the most dramatic economic expansions in Commonwealth history, and undertaking many new and important developments.

CLEARING THICK COUNTRY FOR THE NEW KAMPALA-KASESE LINE

Driving a path through thick bush is one of the tasks now being tackled by the Railways in Western Uganda.

Here a new 210-mile line is being laid through difficult country from Kampala to Kasese in the foothills of the Ruwenzori Mountains.

The building of this new extension involves considerable feats of engineering, for in the path of the line lie wide swamps, many miles of thick bush and scrub, and the steep escarpment down to Lake George. All materials for bridges and cuttings, as well as for the line itself, have only one means of transport: along the length of line already laid.

When completed, the extension will serve the Kilembe copper mines and open up many thousands of square miles of rich agricultural lands.

**East
African
Railways &
Harbours**



No Miracles promised

THE K.F.A. MAKES NO RASH CLAIMS—ESPECIALLY WHERE SUCH TICKET BUSINESS AS THE CLEARING AND FORWARDING OF GOODS IS CONCERNED. NONE THE LESS THE K.F.A.'S LONG EXPERIENCE IN THIS DEPARTMENT IS YOUR GUARETY OF THE MINIMUM OF DELAY AND FRAUDULATION.

The Kenya Farmers' Association
(Co-op) Ltd.

RAKURU

Branches at: Eldoret, Kitale, Naivasha, Nairobi, Mombasa, Thomson's Falls, Molo, Kericho, Hoes Bridge, Lugal, Mount T.T., Arusha T.T., Iriwa T.T.

*Clearing &
Forwarding*

Another K.F.A. Service

I say—let's make a crossing

by Safari?

yes, it's pounds cheaper and the service super—I've seen it in black and white.

Fly SAFARI

(COLONIAL) COACH CLASS SERVICES

RHODESIA to U.K.

Salisbury, Rhodesia to London—Regular Scheduled Service

SINGLE £12 RETURN £207

* Equally attractive fares from airports elsewhere

EAST AFRICA to U.K.

Nairobi, Kenya to London—Flight Weekly

SINGLE £12 RETURN £208

FULL DETAILS FROM YOUR USUAL TRAVEL AGENT



HUNTINGDON AIR TRANSPORT LTD.

10, BOX NO. 2279

SALISBURY

Tel: SALMING 5-5659

HUNTINGDON AIR TRANSPORT LTD.

10, BOX NO. 2279

SALISBURY

Tel: SALMING 5-5659

HUNTINGDON AIR TRANSPORT LTD.

10, BOX NO. 2279

NAIROBI

Tel: NAIROBI 2-2200

HUNTINGDON AIR TRANSPORT LTD.

10, BOX NO. 2279

NAIROBI

Tel: NAIROBI 2-2200

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

66 GREAT RUSSELL STREET, LONDON, W.C.1.
HOLBORN 22
Cables: EASTAFRICAN, LONDON

Inset Map: EASTAFRICA, Western Province

	Page	Page
Matters of Moment	458	Uganda's National Income
Notes By The Way	460	Financial Assistance to Kenya
The Press and A.	461	Latest Mining News
Mr. Lyttelton	461	Association Report
Committee in Kenya	462	487
Sir Geoffrey Collingwood	463	
Editor	465	

Founder and Editor

S. Joelson

3d yearly post free

THURSDAY DECEMBER 17, 1953

Vol. 1 No. 1523

MATTERS OF MOMENT

THE GOVERNMENT OF UGANDA, having dealt with the crisis in the province of Buganda in the only way consonant with its duty to the true interests of the peoples of the Protectorate, including Propagators of Disaffection.

We advised, we believe, to neglect the opportunity of dealing simultaneously with comparable firmness with those Africans who, by persistently propagating disaffection, have inculcated subversive ideas in the minds of many of their fellows. When the Kabaka was deposed we wrote that it was past high time for one of the agitators in Uganda to be brought to book and the patience and leniency of the local authorities had encouraged a widespread conviction that sedition might be safely preached and intimidation safely practised. Tragically, the Kabaka having rightly suffered from grave misjudgment, so too those who incite the Baganda against established authority should be brought to trial. So far as we can discover no steps have been taken in that direction, though the Government of Uganda must surely have recognized that unless its determination was made manifest in this manner those who have made it their business to poison the minds of others by their campaigns of misrepresentation against British rule would turn to their own purpose tendentious reports of recent events.

It must also have been apparent that even those Baganda who had lost confidence in the Kabaka would contrast the firm action of the Imperial Power against their king with its toleration of

Why Tolerate the irresistible mischief-makers? — the cumulative effect of whose activities will harm Uganda long after the present constitutional incident has ceased.

to stir the public feeling. Three vital weeks have passed without action which was expected, not only by leading Europeans and Asians on the spot, but also by many of the most reliable Africans. All would have welcomed a demonstration that the Government was resolutely and all forms of disorderly, including that subversive propaganda which has lately increased in audacity and volume spreading its incalculable and malice influence in all directions.

By public meetings, group activities, and vernacular sheets masquerading as newspapers, a small group of reckless, inexperienced, bitter, and politically ambitious men have deliberately set themselves to destroy Never Pays that racial harmony which has been a distinctive characteristic of Uganda. They openly reject the conception of unity in the State, they reflect the means of weakening that faith in British rule which was general not long ago, and they sedulously incite the immigrants of Kenya and Nyasaland to have recently paid a tragic price for their failure to take appropriate action in similar circumstances. In Kenya the ghastly tribe of Mau Mau and in Nyasaland eleven African deaths are immense harm to race relations unless its intelligence is far worse than we imagine, the Government of Uganda must have more than enough evidence against some of them. If not checked now, will encourage increasing disrespect for law and order and prompt their followers to serious breaches of the peace at what they deem a suitable moment. They have had latitude in plenty, which they have interpreted as appeasement. There could be no better time than this for the authorities in Uganda to put a term to the anti-social activities of men who, though few in number, collectively constitute a grave menace.

Notes By The Way

Six M.P.s for Kenya

THE ALL-PARTY DELEGATION of members of Parliament which will leave London early in January for a visit to Kenya will be warmly welcomed. Mr. Walter Elliot, who has travelled widely in Africa, including East Africa, will make an admirable chairman, and Mr. Arthur Bottomley, the senior Socialist chairman, may be expected to gain quick recognition for his fair-mindedness and friendliness, which impressed Rhodesians when he visited them some years ago as Under-Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations. The two other Conservative members are Mr. E. D. Wakefield, formerly a member of the Indian Civil Service, and Mr. C. J. M. Airport, who once commanded a company of the K.A.R., is now chairman of the Joint East and Central African Board, and at one period of the last war shared a bungalow with Mr. Michael Blundell, now leader of the European elected members in Kenya. Of the two remaining Labour members, Mr. James Johnson is a Fabian with a sense of humour and a reputational sportsman, and Mr. Ronald Williams paid a short visit to Northern Rhodesia early this year to represent the African Mineworkers' Union before the Guillebaud commission of inquiry into Copperbelt wages.

Planning the Visit

THE PURPOSE OF THE VISIT is not, as many newspapers have suggested, to inquire into the conduct of the campaign against the Mau Mau terrorists, and in particular, into the state of discipline in the military and police forces. They will see something of such matters, of course, but their object is to enable three members of each side of the House of Commons to form an opinion of the general state of affairs in Kenya to-day. Since their impressions will influence public opinion—perhaps very greatly, none of the short time at their disposal should be wasted or ill-used. They ought to be given many opportunities of meeting the people who are doing important work, not merely those who talk about progress. I hope that they will be brought into contact with the best men of all races who are engaged in all kinds of responsible duties, and that they will be able to spend at least a couple of days each in Uganda and Tanganyika, so that they may, even if very inadequately, the East African setting in which Kenya must be judged. The first week is likely to be spent in and near Nairobi, and the second in the Kikuyu country. Then the team will split up, some members visiting the coast, some the White Highlands, and others, perhaps, the Tana River. They will return to London by various routes, some perhaps spending a few days in Central Africa.

Fortunate Railway Users

EAST AFRICANS have been extremely fortunate to escape the heavy increases in railway rates which the public in other countries, including the United Kingdom, has had to meet. The average level of transport charges in Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyika Territory to-day is only 15% above the 1938 level, so the 20% rise to be introduced on New Year's Day will still leave the users of the East African Railways and Harbours system very favourably situated. Their average rates will remain lower than the average on Rhodesia Railways and South African Railways—traffic over which has borne the heavier burden for a considerable period. It is thus evident that the Transport Advisory Council

has postponed action as long as it safely could, and that it has done its best to minimize the increases which have now become inevitable.

Other Adjustments Probable

THE 20% SURCHARGE will produce about £1m. of additional revenue, and that sum is probably less than the circumstances require. Indeed, it would cause no surprise in African transport circles if further adjustments have soon to be made, probably by putting a few categories of traffic into more highly rated classifications. The abnormally-high prices still paid for coffee and cotton suggest that those items in the export list may have to make large contributions to the earnings of the transport system, and good arguments for some other rearrangements could doubtless be given. The decision in principle not to disturb the general rating structure is, however, assuredly wise, for it has been built up by trial and error over decades.

Costs Greatly Increased

REPLACEMENTS OF ASSETS and additions to them involve three or four times the expenditure normal before the war, and some items are priced at five and even six times the 1939 cost. Coal landed at Mombasa is rated more than three times as expensive as it was 14 years ago, and fuel oil—on which the railways spent well over £1m. last year—is twice as costly as it then was. Salaries of the European staff are, up-by 90% in general, and by more than 120% for locomotive drivers; for Asian guards the advance has been 157%; and various grades of African employees draw from 80% to 142% above the pre-war rate; and the Salaries Commission now sitting is likely to recommend further advances. All these things considered, it is, I repeat, astonishing that the average increase in transport charges has been no more than 15%, and that the addition about to be introduced can be restricted to 20%. The reason, of course, is that the density of traffic is greater, that a larger proportion of it is subject to the higher rates and, by no means last, that the equipment at the disposal of the management has been so capably used. The capital and renewal programme for 1954 will require the expenditure of nearly £28m., and the demands adequate provision for betterment. There is reason to believe that the International Bank recently stipulated an increase in rates for that purpose as a condition of a loan.

Whose Responsibility?

THE GOVERNMENT OF TANGANYIKA will not have been pleased with the official statement made in the Legislative Council of Kenya about the recent case in which members of a team sent out from that Colony to screen Mau Mau suspects in Tanganyika were found guilty of malpractices when engaged on that duty. The official spokesman will be seen from the report on another page to have excused his own Government by stating that the chief responsibility lay with officials of the Government of Tanganyika for failing to exercise proper control of their visitors. The Member for African Affairs thus summarized his own feeling, and presumably that of his Government: "It is felt that these lapses could have been avoided by proper or more effective supervision in Tanganyika." He might have explained that the Tanganyika Government wanted to repatriate Kikuyu from its Northern Province, but agreed instead to Kenya's counter-proposal to send a screening team.

Screening

FOR THE FIRST TWO DAYS its investigations were made in the presence of two European officials of the Tanganyika Government. Any information is that they attended in a liaison capacity. On the third day the screening team did not operate again at the official headquarters, but from their own quarters and on some farms, and without the presence of the Tanganyika officials, though whether their absence was known to the provincial commissioner I am unaware. I do know, however, that little later Africans employed by a very well-known settler for many years as an official in Tanganyika and an officer in the K.A.R. asked his protection. Told that they need not be afraid, they gave him information which he checked with neighbouring farmers and passed on to the Government. It coincided with disturbing news from the C.I.D. Prosecution and conviction followed.

A Bad Excuse

MY SYMPATHY is with Tanganyika in this matter. Firm action by the Governor has caused the Kikuyu still in the Northern Province to understand that trouble-makers would receive short shrift, but now, in consequence of this unhappy incident, agitators have been given material which they will not be slow to use. Kenya's claim that no one more experienced than a 19-year-old youth could be spared is manifestly ridiculous, for if he had fallen ill someone else would have had to be selected. It is regrettable, moreover, that the Government of Kenya neglected the opportunity of referring to the very substantial help which it has

been given by Tanganyika. Very few Kenyans can have any knowledge of its extent.

Accountability

THE FORTHCOMING BUDGET SESSION OF THE Legislative Council of Nyasaland gives the non-official members the opportunity of calling upon the Government to account for its stewardship. One subject which badly needs to be probed is that of expenditure, whether from Protectorate or Native Trust funds, on the ill-fated newspaper for Africans. In connexion with that absurd project (which was criticized in detail by EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA at the time) there were recklessly heavy disbursements and commitments about which the public of Nyasaland still knows practically nothing. It is no exaggeration to say that the matter was scandalously mismanaged from start to finish. Yet those responsible have so far managed to escape accountability. Will some of the non-official members have the courage and sense of public duty to put a number of searching questions and insist on adequate answers?

House of Cards

NOT SO LONG AGO the residence of a bishop was called a palace. During the past generation or so less august names have been used, such as Bishopscourt, Bishoymout, Bishoyslea and Bishoysbourne. Now the monthly magazine of the Church of England in Southern Rhodesia has other ideas; having recently written: "Seeing that one of our bishops in Africa has for the second time had his grand slams recorded in *The Times*, we might add Bishoysbridge and Bishoysbird."

Press Critical of Socialist Attacks on Mr. Lyttelton**Labour Secretary of State Would Have Had to Act Similarly**

SUDDENLY some of the most influential publications in Great Britain have discovered — with EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA had been alibitulations in declarations for many months that Mr. Oliver Lyttelton has done splendid work as Secretary of State for the Colonies, and that the persistent attacks upon him by the socialist Opposition carry no conviction to those who know the real facts.

The manoeuvres of Labour in the House of Commons in the past fortnight have brought more Press criticism upon that party than it has suffered for a long time, and more support for Mr. Lyttelton than he has had since the present Government took office.

Time and Tide (which has not undergone a belated change of opinion) writes in its current issue:

Opposition's Sorry Showing

"Seldom within the life of recent Parliaments has the Opposition made a surrier showing on a question of major policy than they have displayed lately where Colonial affairs were concerned. From the storm that has raged about him, Mr. Oliver Lyttelton emerges with greatly increased authority and stature. This must be supremely galling to Left Wing back-benchers, for Mr. Lyttelton is a man they particularly dislike. Not only have their attacks failed to damage him; he seems to have found them positively invigorating."

To the doctrinaire Socialist Mr. Lyttelton appears to be the very embodiment of the hated Tory. Well born, wealthy, rather maddeningly able, and above all a man of strong convictions, he has succeeded throughout his life in all that he has undertaken, whether as soldier, man of business, or politician. It is now evident even to his worst enemies that, in spite of their attempts to discredit him, he is succeeding as Secretary of State for the Colonies, and that he is doing so by pursuing a policy which is evidently effective although entirely contrary to the theories of many Left Wing Labour Members.

"In their attempts to pin down Mr. Lyttelton over the exile of the Kabaka of Buganda, the Opposition last week were no more successful than they had been in the debate on British Guiana, and in fact they withdrew from the fight. Here again Mr. Lyttelton made it quite clear that the steps which he had taken had been decided upon with the utmost reluctance, but that they were inevitable. His sympathy for the deposed ruler was obvious, and it is a sympathy which the general public may also extend to him."

"The fact that the Kabaka's matrimonial affairs had offended many of his people is a factor which can be over-emphasized. The Kabaka is to a great extent a victim of events, and his decision to seek independence for Buganda within the Commonwealth was one for which the Foreign Office must bear a good deal of responsibility — a point which it does not appear to have realized."

Need for a Tough Policy

"In the Sudan he has observed the abdication of British power in Kenya as a protracted revolt against British authority. He decided, wisely, but not entirely unreasonably in view of the impressions which our actions have given to the world since 1945, that Great Britain was 'on the way out'. His own nationalisms were clairvoyant for political concessions similar to those already granted to the Sudanese."

"Again Mr. Lyttelton was right, as he was right in Malaya, and promises to be right in Kenya. His 'tough' policy is no more than the situation requires."

The Spectator had, on the previous day, denounced the Labour Party's repeated endeavours to make politically capital out of Colonial questions. It wrote in part:

"From the recent Parliamentary conduct of the Labour Party an observer unfamiliar with the reality might well gather that it is overwhelmingly influenced by those like Mr. Brockway. Those fanatics reduce to absurdity the principle of self-determination. Rebels right: Lyttelton wrong. This is the war-cry that goes up at the least hint of trouble, and long before the facts

have been ascertained. Mr. Brockway's famous confidence grows less endearing as time passes.

The plain truth is that in the cases of British Guiana and Buganda the Colonial Secretary did what he had to do, and what would certainly have been done by any Labour Colonial Secretary in his right mind. The bulk of the Labour Party knows this very well; there can be no doubt at all in the minds of the Opposition Front Benches why such exhibitions as Mr. Lyttelton's personally may not be universally pleasing, and his Parliamentary manner may not be of the sort most admired, but the Labour Party acts foolishly indeed if it allows party irritation to draw it into a false position.

Irresponsibility of Parliamentary Labour Party

Things, to the Opposition, recent debates on Colonial affairs have had an air of unfeeliness. A psychologist would be forgiven for seeing in Mr. Chuter Ede's reference to British Guiana as an island something more than a slip of tongue or memory. But it is no comic matter to have a half-hearted play at sterile party politics obscuring the fact that there is a real underlying unity of opinion on Colonial affairs. There is no time for this sort of farce. In the Colonies there is earnest; that is real; and before scrambling to condemn the Government without troubling to work out why it should condemn the Government (which did so judiciously in the case of Uganda), the Opposition would be well advised to stop and put this trouble in perspective.

In Buganda administrative responsibilities were being progressively put into African hands. When the king of this province demanded separation from Uganda and the grant of Dominion status, proposed to treat with the Foreign and not the Colonial Office, and steadfastly refused to listen to reason, the Colonial Secretary did precisely what another Colonial Secretary would have had to do. An apologetic tail of the Labour Party appears once more, as with a dog. Mr. Brockway said that Mr. Lyttelton's policy was disastrous to the reputation of this country, to the well-being of the peoples of the Colonies, and to the racial and economic world.

Recent debates have shown clearly that what is needed in the Labour Party is some clear thinking on the question of self-determination. Are the Baganda a people with the right to self-determination? If they are, are they ready for it?

Britain has constant advice from Mr. Nehru and his associates. The Indian delegate at Lake Success talks of "blind violence" in Kenya (on the part only of Europeans) and demands the notorious dislocation of the economy, of the land, of health, education and social development without acknowledging the existence of Mau Mau. When he looks abroad Mr. Nehru is, like Mr. Brockway here, an apostle of fragmentation, but he will have none of it on his doorstep in Kankaria for example.

Making A Fool of Itself

"Colonial bogeyman" was the heading given by the *Economist* to a two-page article from which the following passages are taken:

"The Labour leaders must be aware that in both the recent debates the party has succeeded only in making a fool of itself.

"Labour's irresponsibility in Colonial affairs is beginning to have a bad effect in the Colonies by giving the impression that there is a deep absence of cleavage of opinion on Colonial policy in this country. The truth is that there is very little difference in principle between the parties.

"Nor is there any disagreement over means. No Conservative could have insisted more strongly on the need for private enterprise to supplement public development schemes than Mr. Ernest Jones, and it was a Conservative Colonial Secretary who first hinted at development by public corporations. Labour was in power when most of the constitutional changes of recent years were initiated, but the basis had been laid for them by the Coalition Government with a Conservative at the Colonial Office, and they have been continued with no noticeable change of pace by the present Government.

"There has been a remarkable degree of continuity in British Colonial policy for well over a decade due partly to genuine agreement among the parties, but, perhaps, even more to the influence and authority based on experience and knowledge of the facts of the Colonial Office and the Colonial Service. For most of this time comment in the Commons has not gone beyond the limits of vigilant criticism of details, and Colonial debates for most of the Labour Party's term of office were exercises in agreement.

"In 1950 and 1951 there was anxiety on the Conservative benches about the rate of constitutional change in the Colonies. But there was no attack on the aims or even on the methods of Colonial policy. Nor is there any likelihood that the Conservatives, if they had been in office in the immediate post-war years, would have been able to put any effective brakes on the pace of change.

"Unfortunately, however, these criticisms coincided with a

worsening of race relations in those parts of Africa where there are white settlers, especially in Central Africa, and currency was given to the notion that the Conservatives would be considerably more responsive to the white settlers' wishes and considerably less sympathetic to the claims of the black majorities.

Dowding & Hostility to Colonial Secretary

That there was never any real justification for this belief ought to have been demonstrated in the early months of Mr. Lyttelton's period in office when he confirmed, against the opposition of many of the settlers, a proposal to give the African, Indian, and European communities in Tanganyika equal representation in the Legislative Council.

From a somewhat grudging acquiescence in a bipartite approach to Colonial policy, Labour's attitude has changed to one of downright hostility to the Colonial Secretary. The occasion of the change was Central African federation. The scheme was of Labour parentage, and though there were changes before it reached the statute book, it has always been very difficult indeed to see which of them could be considered important enough to justify the reversal of Labour's attitude.

Would any of the misfortunes of recent months have been avoided, or been differently handled, if Labour had been in office? Would a Labour Colonial Secretary have taken less stern measures to fight the May "May terrorists"? Would a Labour Government, having committed itself as far as Mr. Attlee's did, have withdrawn from Central African federation? Would it have risked the establishment of a Communist State in Guiana? Would it have allowed the Kabaka to defy the Governor in Uganda?

"Labour leaders will admit in private that there has been no real change in the fundamentals of Colonial policy since the Conservatives came in; but they strongly condemn Mr. Lyttelton's personal attitude and accuse him of acting arbitrarily and precipitately without sufficient patience or deliberation. This latter accusation can hardly survive the last two debates.

Blamishments No Substitute for Policy

The Colonial Secretary is a large, raw-boned man with a rather large and raw-boned manner, and with more than a touch of that appearance of superiority which so often gets upper-class Englishmen into trouble with foreigners. Labour's Colonial Secretaries, especially Mr. Griffiths, made a great point of being accessible to all, and it paid them one or two dividends. Mr. Griffiths managed to persuade hostile and fearful Nyasaland chiefs to attend the Victoria Falls conference on federation, whereas Mr. Lyttelton sent them home hurt and angry after the final conference in London this year.

"But smiles, blandishments, and handshakes, though they may ease a tricky situation, are no substitute for policy and decision. All that Mr. Griffiths managed to achieve by his accessibility was time—time in which to postpone a decision that was bound to hurt someone, whichever way it fell. Amiable hesitation may make fewer enemies at the moment than brusque decisiveness, but it can hardly be put forward as a sounder base for policy.

"At the very most Labour's case against Mr. Attlee amounts to little more than a dislike for his mannerisms. Yet on this has been based in recent months a furious campaign of denunciation and vilification—led by the Revolts and other left-wingers, but supported rather than restrained by the leaders of the party. In debate there is a pathetic absence of argument that will stand examination.

Twice running, the Socialists have allowed Mr. Lyttelton, admittedly no Parliamentarian, to wipe the floor with them. Why do they lay themselves open so often to such scenes of humiliation? Nor is Colonial policy the only subject on which they seem to scream first and think afterwards.

There is a world of difference between responsible obstruction and the sort of exhibition that has recently been put on. There are black spots and bright spots in the Colonies, and perhaps to-day the black spots appear to outnumber the others. But the black spots are not of the *Tories'* making. It is not true that Africa was a peaceful, happy continent when the responsibility for it passed out of Labour's hands. It was seething with frustration, suspicion, and discontent; but that was not the Socialists' fault. Up to about 12 months ago one would have said that the acritics of the two parties in Colonial matters stood about equal. To-day Labour's irresponsibility has tipped the balance in the Tories' favor.

It is to nobody's interest save the Communists that the great "experimental Commonwealth" to which both parties are pledged, and to which they have both made contributions, should fail of success through an excess of factionalism.

In a comment on British Colonial policy, the current *National Newsletter* writes that the demands made by the Malaya or Buganda "make no sense at all." And continues: "Indeed—"

The picture of Mr. Attlee's Britain is a big, blundering, inhuman type of caricature, and a bad one. The difference

between Mr. Lyttelton and one or two possibly Labour occupiers of the office of Secretary of State for the Colonies is that Mr. Lyttelton may be a little more direct and specific in relating actions to words and vice versa than (say) Mr. Griffiths would be.

I believe that had Mr. Griffiths been faced with Mr. Brockway's problems during the past two years he would have done "nearly as Mrs. Lyttelton did." All the difficulties the present Colonial Secretary has had to deal with have been rotted what the Labour Government did. The broad principles were basic hand by the colonies with the approval of the Conservative opposition.

The notion, sedulously spread about by party hacks and fostered (with their tongues in their cheeks) by party leaders that vast differences of principle and practice separate Tories and Socialists is a huge exaggeration.

Mr. Lyttelton's Position Strengthened

Uganda wrote:

The article from events and the Labour Party has strengthened Mr. Lyttelton's Parliamentary position. His reply to Mr. Brockway's unwise choice of events in Uganda to back his demands upon the Secretary of State's resignation was effective. He made it clear that in censuring him for removing the Ugandan Governor, the Government was censuring Sir Andrew Cohen, the Governor whom Mr. Griffiths appointed and whose name, as head of the African Division of the Colonial Office, many Labour M.P.s look back to rather hazily as a golden age. Home civil servants can shelter behind Ministers. But nobody supposes that Governors have a freedom of action. On destruction, Mr. Lyttelton carefully explained how the Governor or have stopped himself going to Uganda.

The debate showed Conservative M.P.s ready to make semi-Marxist noises of Uganda society to support the idea that one reason for the Rhodesia's desire for secession was the Baganda aristocracy. By Sir Andrew's democratic intentions, Labour M.P.s foundered among general principles. Sir Andrew Cohen has undoubtedly acted in Uganda's interests by refusing to enter into Uganda secession, which would ripple the country.

Even the Socialist *New Statesman and Nation* admits that the Colonial tug-of-war is going on in the Labour Party, continuing:

The Party's official Colonial expert is Mr. Griffiths who as Under-Secretary shows a great deal about the problems he is handed on to his successor. He is assiduously advised by a most courageous group of 'back-benchers' among them Mr. Fenner Brockway, Sir Leslie Plummer, Mr. Hale, Mr. Wedderburn, Mr. White are possibly the most prominent who are usually well informed. Their information is apt to come from different sources from those of Mr. Griffiths; and seeing themselves as the watchdogs of party policy they have worked more effectively than perhaps any other back-bench group to chastise their allies and instruct their own colleagues.

Mr. Griffiths Criticized by His Followers

Again and again they have carried Mr. Griffiths with them, though sometimes it has seemed further than he has been keen to go. This political kidneying has not passed unnoticed by some of Mr. Griffiths' colleagues on the Front Bench, or indeed by the F.U.C. Complaints are heard from time to time that the ex-Colonial Secretary gives way too easily.

Now Mr. Griffiths combines with an honourable ambition to lead a human (and unusually strong) desire to be loved. Surely his frequent speeches seem to proclaim, it should not be beyond the ingenuity of God and the Serpent, given good will, of course, to find a *modus vivendi* in his garden? When, on occasions, both sides show impatience at his delicately treaded path a certain frus-trogeny can be detected.

Last week was a good example of this: Mr. Brockway's allowed determination to censure the Colonial Secretary was in the end frustrated by a party decision to drop the whole business till after Christmas. The press is busy suggesting—not, I dare say, without inspiration—that this is a pointer for the future. The party's handling of Colonial matters has, it seems, been getting out of hand: the 'safe men' are now closing in and Mr. Brockway's little outing may be another wonder. The constituents back Mr. Brockway.

The Rt. Hon. H. E. d'A. Hopkinson, Minister of State for Colonial Affairs, said in Ayrshire last Friday:

"For months a smear campaign has been directed by certain elements of the Labour Party against Mr. Oliver Lyttelton, against the Colonial Office and even against the British Colonial authorities in any territory where we find ourselves faced with constitutional or other difficulties. I might add that wherever constitutional advance goes forward rapidly and smoothly there is scarcely a word of gratitude or praise.

"It is in the nature of personal vendetta" against Mr. Lyttelton by a small group of Socialists, economists and others to do not hesitate to make use of trouble or unrest in the Colonies, regardless of the damage to the Colonial peoples. Among those Socialists seems to be automatically assumed that whatever local Colonial leaders or agitators say or do must be right; that whatever may be written in a Colonial newspaper is bound to be correct; but that what the Secretary of State or indeed a British Governor or official says or does is likely to be wrong. Any stick is good enough with which to beat the Colonial Secretary or the authorities on the spot. It is a sort of inverted McCarthyism wholly alien to our traditions.

This campaign has recently been joined by some of the official leaders of the Labour Party. It is coming to a head next week in the vote of censure which the Opposition is moving against the Government on the handling of affairs in Africa.

The way that this motion of censure has been put forward and then withdrawn over the past week must be without precedent in our history. It has been on and off according to whether the views of extremist or moderate Labour members happen to prevail at a particular moment. It has been poised like the Sword of Damocles over the head of the Colonial Secretary to extract promises or concessions. But not only has it been used as a remarkable instrument of party attack, it also inevitably has its reactions in the outside world, and particularly in the Colonial territories. For this reason the fact that the motion has now been put down formally and apparently in final form, is to be welcomed.

The debate will, I fear, assure the world that the House of Commons and I believe the British people, stand firmly behind the Colonial Secretary and H.M. Government in their Colonial policy.

Willing to wound and afraid to strike

Mr. J. F. C. Crookshank, leader of the House of Commons, said when speaking in Falkirk:

Parliamentary business is sometimes of a remarkable character as played by the Labour Party. Last Friday night they notified the Government that they would put down a motion of censure on our handling of African affairs. There was a debate on Uganda that night, and they gave full publicity at home and overseas to their intentions of censuring us even before the Colonial Secretary had made his speech; but they tabled no motion. Mr. Lyttelton had however, a most convincing case to make, and achieved a tremendous political triumph—that they did not even take the matter to a division.

Next day there was still no motion tabled, and as Leader of the House I could not announce a debate for the purpose. The Socialists, willing to wound and afraid to strike, were divided, as always. Someone must have wanted to censure us, or why the announcement? And someone must have not wanted to—or why no motion? Who is to be at fault for Bevan?

Pan-African Congress Abandoned

A PAN-AFRICAN CONGRESS planned to be held in Entebbe with Native delegates from numerous territories was abandoned on Monday because many had not arrived. Its declared object was to have been the co-ordination of national movements in African territories."

Another date, probably next April, may be fixed by the Northern Rhodesian African Congress. Its president, Mr. Harry Nkumbula, accused the local Government of seeking to undermine the planned congress, and suggested that his delegates had been deliberately kept out of the country.

Two from Tanganyika, whose names were given as Sakes and Phomohwah, were declared prohibited immigrants at Salisbury Airport, Southern Rhodesia. A delegate from that Colony, Mr. Benjamin Burombo, was prevented from travelling further than Livingston because he had insufficient means in terms of the immigration Ordinance.

Last week Mr. Nkumbula and Congress officials met all incoming aircraft at Lusaka, in the hope that some would carry delegates from Kenya, Uganda, Tanganyika and Nyasaland.

One arrival was Mr. Hla Ung, a Burmese M.P. and representative of U.N.O., who said that he came with the message of the Asian Socialist Conference, which would back any peaceful movement by Africans towards self-government but would oppose any form of violence. "We work with the People's Congress against imperialism," he added.

Court of Inquiry into Allegations against Forces in Kenya

Parliament Demanded Thorough Investigation by War Minister

A COURT OF INQUIRY is to investigate allegations made in the recent court-martial at Nairobi of Captain Griffiths, that British army units in Kenya have been offered monetary rewards for Mau Mau kills.

This was demanded in the Commons last week by the War Minister, Mr. ANTHONY HEAD, who said that he had not considered the proceedings of the court-martial over.

"I can assure the House," Mr. Head went on, "that nobody explores an incident of this kind more than I do, especially since the good name of the British Army is at stake. The Army has been carrying out difficult operations of this type in Kenya and Malaya in a way which has won them universal credit among all races. Nevertheless, I take a very grave view of this incident, and of the fact that the proceedings suggest that there may have been other incidents."

I have been in close touch with General Erskine since the case of Captain Griffiths first arose. He has already taken special steps to ensure that such a thing will not occur again by issuing a special directive to every officer, and obtaining written assurances from all Commanders that there are no such things as scoreboards, monetary rewards, or similar practices within units.

Clean Up Rather Than Cover Up

"He is determined to probe this matter deeply, and in a spirit to me stated that he conceived it to be his duty to uncover everything, and force into court even the most unpleasant crimes; and that it should in every way be his aim to clean up rather than cover up. I have fully confirmed General Erskine's interpretation of his duty.

In addition, he himself recommended a court of inquiry, and this, in the circumstances, I think is the correct step. I am therefore sending Lieut-General Sir Kenneth McLean and Colonel G. Barratt of the Army Legal Service by air to Kenya on Saturday; the third member of the court will be Colonel Rimbault, Deputy Chief of Staff, East Africa Command. Their terms of reference will be—

To inquire into and report upon the allegations which were made in the case of Captain Griffiths in regard to:

(i) the payment of monetary rewards for Mau Mau kills;

(ii) the keeping and exhibition of scoreboards recording official and unofficial "kills" and other activities in operation against Mau Mau;

(iii) the fostering of a competitive spirit amongst units in regard to "kills" in anti-Mau Mau operations.

General Erskine (continued) Mr. Head will forward the proceedings of the court of inquiry together with his recommendations to me, and as soon as I have examined them I will, if the House so wishes, make a further report."

Mr. E. SHAWWELL (Lab.): "Regarding the personnel of the court of inquiry, I commend the appointment of General McLean, if I may do so, without condescension. It is a most admirable appointment. But is the Minister certain that it is wise to include on the court of inquiry a legal representative from the War Office?"

"Secondly, is it not unwise to appoint someone locally who might possibly be prejudiced one way or the other? Would it not be better to appoint another military officer, or perhaps a civilian lawyer, from this country, and another person of either category, also from this country?" General Erskine forwards the recommendations will the minister take the House into his confidence, apart from what he has said about the possibility of the House desiring him to do so?"

MR. HEAD: "There is no alternative between a civil inquiry

in open court and a military inquiry of the type I have proposed. I gave careful thought to the question of appointing an open inquiry with civilian members of the court, but that has several disadvantages, the main one being that no soldier or civilian can be compelled to give evidence. Furthermore, any soldier giving evidence has to be warned that anything he says may be used as evidence against him, whereas in a court of inquiry the type that is proposed all such evidence is privileged and cannot be used against him in any subsequent proceedings."

"For that reason I believe that in following up this matter and getting to the bottom of it we are likely to achieve much better results than by having it in open court. Therefore the question of having a civil local officer on the court does not arise, because there cannot be one on a court of inquiry."

Frank Report Promised

"When I receive the proceedings I will give the House a frank report of what they contain, and tell hon. members the conclusions and anything else that may have been uncovered, since I owe it to the House to give a full and frank statement."

MR. SAWWELL: "May I put the short point on the appointment of somebody local? Can the Minister indicate whom he has in mind? Is he a military person and of what rank?"

MR. HEAD: "There will be two officers going from this country. I think there is a good deal in having an officer from the Army selected locally who will be able to give the court a background of the geographical and physical situation and the various other problems of operations." [Hon. Members: "No!"] To have an impartial officer who knows local difficulties, and the conditions under which men are operating, in my opinion renders a most useful service to the court. Personally, I have absolute confidence that an officer like General McLean will not in any way be swayed or biased by the fact that one officer from Kenya is on the court."

MR. SHAWWELL: "In order to elucidate this interesting point—because, unless it is cleared up, it might give rise to considerable disquiet—may I ask that this military representative who is to be appointed from local personnel will not be associated with the K.A.R.C. He would belong to another battalion."

MR. HEAD: "The officer concerned will be selected in order to ensure that he has an unbiased view and that he is in no way connected with any possible incidents of accusations of any kind."

MR. J. STRACHEY (Lab.): "A word from the composition of the court, can the Secretary of State at least assure the House that this inquiry will be of the most searching character, in order to assure the House and the country that the incidents connected with Captain Griffiths' action, and the other incidents which appear to have come to light in the trial, were totally unrepresentative of the conduct of the Army in this sphere and others, and to see to it that they have no parallel elsewhere?"

Odious Tasks

"My second question is, does the Minister not think that the inevitable moral which we must draw from this is that if the Army is given more and more of these odious tasks, which are imposed upon it by the situation which has arisen from the Colonial policy of the Government? [Hon. Members: "Oh!"] The temper and morale of the Army are bound to suffer?"

MR. HEAD: "I can assure the hon. Member gentleman that the object of this inquiry is to elucidate this matter in order to get to the bottom of everything, and I personally think that we shall find at the end that the good name of the Army has been cleared. As regards the second question, I do not think that I could make any useful comment."

MR. PETO (Cons.): "Can the Minister say whether Captain Griffiths is a free man or is he under arrest on any other charge?"

MR. HEAD: "Captain Griffiths is a free man. At the moment he is suspended from duty, and the legal authorities are still considering whether or not any further proceedings should be instituted against him."

MR. W. HENDERSON (Lab.): "May I ask the Minister whether, in deciding how much he will report to the House, he will bear in mind the action that took place in 1947 in connection with the investigation into various allegations against the conduct of the detention camp at West Dariand, where the inquiry, which was held in public, was followed by a report which was presented to Parliament?"

MR. HEAD: "Yes, I can assure the hon. Member

gentleman that I have no desire to conceal matters from the House, and when I have received this report it will be the House's wish, give a full account of what I have learned."

MR. BOWLES (Lab.): "May I ask the Minister, because I think a lot of people do not understand why Captain O'Riordan was prosecuted for murder before a court martial and not a civil court? Secondly, if the court martial disclosed these awful allegations, why are the results of the court martial being obscured by another military tribunal instead of by a civil tribunal?"

MR. HEAD: "The proceedings of the court martial contain the evidence which suggests that there may have been other incidents which I believe should be gone into closely. The present court of inquiry has been set up to inquire into these matters. As regards the question why he was tried by a court martial and not a civil court, this arose in Kenya and it is a matter in which the judgment of the local civil authorities in Kenya is paramount. A court martial was decided

upon. It is perfectly in order, and in accordance with precedent, to have a court martial for a murder trial, and that took place in accordance with the decision of the authorities in Kenya."

MR. J. CARMOND (Lib.): "Can we be told whether other charges are pending arising out of other incidents? Is not whilst I appreciate what the Minister has said about their not incriminating themselves at the inquiry, what will be the position of the people involved in other incidents if they are called before the inquiry?"

MR. HEAD: "It would be improper for me at this stage to say whether there are other charges pending, because they might well come out of the inquiry as it proceeds. As regards soldiers or others giving evidence at the court of inquiry, none of that evidence can be used against them at a subsequent trial, but that does not prejudice the possibility of their being tried on things that come out of the inquiry."

Subversive Activities and Intimidation in Nyasaland

Disorders the Direct Result of Congress and Its Associates, Says Governor

SIR GEOFFREY COLBY has flatly denied the claim of the Nyasaland African Congress that it was not responsible for the recent disorders and loss of life in the Southern Province of that Protectorate. They were, he told the Legislative Council, "the direct result of the action of members of the Congress and their associates' action which persisted in spite of repeated warnings that disturbances and misery would be the inevitable result."

The Governor said in the course of his address:

"The outbreaks of violence in the Southern Province were the culmination of a campaign of subversive and false propaganda which had been going on for a period of two or three years, during which members of the African Congress, encouraged by trouble-makers from outside this territory, directed their efforts to misleading the people and undermining confidence in the administration."

"In April the African Congress circulated a number of resolutions passed at a public meeting which enjoined the people not to obey agricultural and other laws and not to pay their taxes. This foolish and reprehensible action was the immediate cause of the ensuing unrest and disturbances: innocent and law-abiding folk were confused by the Congress announcement, which was reinforced by widespread intimidation: many loyal people went in constant fear as a result."

Warnings to Congress

"I personally warned the president-general and other members of Congress where their foolishness would lead, but my warnings went unheeded, and events took their melancholy and inevitable course. So-called non-violence developed into violence. Lives were lost, property was destroyed, great expense to the territory was caused, and incalculable damage done to previously harmonious race relations."

"My attention has been invited to a statement put out by the Nyasaland Congress to the effect that the Congress was in no way responsible for the disturbances. No one who has any knowledge of events in this country during the past two or three years will believe such a travesty of the truth."

"There is no doubt that the disorders were the direct result of the action of members of the Nyasaland Congress and their associates—action which persisted in spite of repeated warnings that disturbances and misery would be the inevitable result. I can only express the hope that the Congress have learned a lesson and that in future they will work for the benefit and not the detriment of Nyasaland."

"The disturbances were handled firmly and with restraint by the police, with the invaluable assistance of contingents from Southern and Northern Rhodesia and Tanganyika. All members of this Council will join with me in expressing gratitude to our neighbours for their prompt, effective and generous assistance."

"It is a tribute to the good sense of the vast bulk of the African population of the Southern Province that, once they realized that they had been misled by false propaganda, once the subversives had been dealt with by the law, and once they realized that the Government was not prepared to tolerate the laws of the country being flouted, they settled down to their normal lives with a feeling of relief. In present conditions in the Southern Province the more difficult they have been for some years."

"But there are no grounds for complacency. In any multi-racial society there are inevitable stresses and strains, and constant effort is needed to ease them. Race relationships are not static, particularly when one of the races is developing rapidly. On the contrary, they are constantly changing, and this must be recognized and adjustments made."

Congestion in Southern Province

"In parts of the Southern Province there are grave problems of congestion and over-population, both on trust land and on some private estates. There is not enough land to go round. This means that an increasing proportion of the population will become landless and dependent entirely on wages for their livelihood."

"The system whereby in the past the wage earner supplemented his earnings by subsistence agriculture must be progressively replaced by a wage economy, and employers will, I hope, recognize this important fact."

"Improved housing for Africans and other amenities both in rural and urban areas are urgently needed and will pay dividends in stability and contentment among African employees. Africans for their part must realize that these improvements in their living standards and conditions must be accompanied by a substantial improvement in their output. Without such an improvement there can be no economic justification for better amenities."

"We enter on the great adventure of federation after a period of intensive and successful development, with an expanding economy and with the basic facilities available to attract private capital."

"In considering our prospects under federation there is a tendency to look at them from one point of view of what we can get out of it. I suggest it should not be overlooked what we can and shall contribute. We have substantial and increasing resources of man-power which are available for absorption into industry, of which there will be a great expansion in the next decade, and our growing agricultural surpluses of maize, groundnuts and rice will make a great contribution to the self-sufficiency of the federation. The provision of adequate supplies of food for the rapidly growing population in Central Africa is going to be the major problem during the next 20 years."

"What can we expect and hope for under federation? Primarily, stable budgets, with the attraction which they will offer for increasing capital investment to develop the potential of our territories at an accelerated rate. The object to which our capital should be devoted will be a matter of opinion."

"I should place the further investigation and exploitation of our coal deposits at Livingstonia very high on a list of priorities; the supply of coal to this territory is a constant source of anxiety and the lack of coal is resulting in the progressive denudation of timber from the countryside—a process which is already resulting in soil erosion and desiccation. The availability of coal would make possible the establishment of

badly needed industries such as cement manufacture and efficient brick and tile works.

Another urgent need is the provision of harbour facilities on Lake Nyasa. Without these the considerable agricultural potential of the northern part of the Lake basin cannot be effectively developed.

Irrigation by Gravity

Further capital spent on road and rail communications will pay good dividends. There is the question of irrigation. Most parts of this country are abundantly supplied with water: there are rivers, large and small, which flow throughout the year, and many fall from high escarpments to potentially fertile plains. Here we have the ideal conditions for comparatively cheap gravity irrigation and I hope under federalism that these possibilities will be explored and developed.

Finally, we have the Shire Valley Project, now being surveyed by our consultants. This involves the stabilizations of the level of Lake Nyasa by building a barrage at the outlet, with the resulting control of the flow of the Shire River, the development of the very large potential of hydro-electric power on the falls of the Shire River, and the reclamation and irrigation of wide areas of the very fertile Lower Shire Valley. The completion of this scheme will, by making possible the establishment of industry with cheap hydro-electric power, and by developing the very large agricultural potential of the Lower Shire Valley revolutionize the whole economy of Nyasaland.

We can look forward to the future with confidence and optimism. We have made very real progress in increasing purchasing power, on which all people of all faces depend for their livelihood, and that standard of living. With a confirmation of the policy which has achieved this, in close co-operation with and the assistance of the Federal Government, I look forward to a new era of prosperity and development in Nyasaland.

In his review of departmental activities during the past year the Governor said:

The development of African local government and the work of the Native administration were implemented in many areas by political opposition over the federation issue and a campaign of non-co-operation conducted by the African Congress and certain chiefs.

Provincial Councils

Provincial and district councils met normally throughout the year, except that the political situation prevented the holding of the usual September meeting of the Provincial Council in the Southern Province. In a few districts district councils were boycotted by the chiefs for several months, but on the whole the majority functioned satisfactorily.

Few, if any, of the group councils proved of any material worth in the work of the Native administrations in fact, a large number of them proved to be open to infiltration by subversive elements. The councils of the Dedza and Lilongwe districts in particular deserve mention for some constructive work. It was again apparent that it is in the sphere of finance and the preparation of estimates that the district councils have most to learn.

Chief Kachere of Dedza, who throughout recent months set a valuable example of loyalty to the Government, was chosen as one of the two chiefs from Nyasaland to visit the Rhodes-Centenary exhibition in Bulawayo, he and his wife had the honour of being presented to Her Majesty the Queen Mother.

With the exception of the Nchera district, good support was given in the Central Province to Government soil conservation policy. In the Kasungu district a particularly high standard of co-operation was obtained from the chiefs in the important matter of the building of gardens.

Two services of considerable educational and social value were successfully maintained by the Council of Dowa Chiefs. These were the Dowa district newspaper and the district mobile cinema unit; both these enterprises were self-supporting and were managed by the African welfare officer employed by the Native administration.

The European establishment of the police force was 31 gazetted officers and 24 inspectors and assistant inspectors. Of these posts, those of one assistant superintendent and three assistant inspectors were not filled at the end of October 1953. The African establishment of the force was increased from 712 in 1952 to 1,030 during the year, the actual strength at the end of November being 991. Approval was given in September for the formation of a police mobile reserve, consisting of 14 European officers and inspectors and 200 African ranks. The force, with the exception of some of the European officers, has been recruited and trained, and is on an operational basis.

In August, 1953, disturbances broke out in the Cholo district of the Southern Province. The trouble spread to other areas, including the Chiradzulu, Blantyre, Chikwawa, Port Herald, and Domasi districts. Owing to the widespread nature of the disturbances, it became necessary to reinforce the Nyasaland Police with police detachments from Tanganyika, Northern Rhodesia, and Southern Rhodesia.

The special constables force, now numbering 208 Europeans, 134 Asians, and 101 Africans, rendered valuable aid to the regular police in the disturbances.

The total number of crimes reported to the police during 1952 was 14,866, an increase of 2,225 over the 1951 total.

Good Year for Crops

In spite of the vagaries of the weather, 1952-53 was a good year for agriculture. A record crop of 56,111 tons was produced, the production of sun-dried tobacco and of dark-fired tobacco in the northern divisions were records, and the harvest of seed cotton from trust land in the Southern Province was the heaviest ever produced. Some 40,000 tons of maize were bought from trust land producers. Approximately £1,800,000 were paid out this season for crops grown by trust land producers.

Since the 1949 drought there has been a tendency to extend the acreage under maize as a cash crop, adding thereby to the dangers of soil erosion and the difficulties of introducing proper rotations. If became necessary to check this practice and discourage maize as a cash crop in those areas which, for reasons of unsuitable soil and topography, were incapable of producing it efficiently or where it was desired to give the fullest encouragement to some other cash crop, particularly groundnuts or cotton.

The Karonga rice crop was a record, sales of paddy reached 2,000 tons, compared with 1,920 tons last year. The Central Province crop totalled 1,150 tons, a slight increase on last year, and purchases in the Nkata Bay district totalled 110 tons. The over-all purchases so far this year amount to approximately 4,000 tons, compared with 3,000 tons in 1952.

In the Southern Province the number of tobacco growers fell from 7,857 in 1952 to 5,897, but in the Central Province the number increased from 33,051 to 39,239. In general the tobacco season was very favourable for quality and quantity, although in the case of trust land tobacco the very high quality promised in the field was not carried through to the cured leaf largely on account of insufficient barn accommodation for a heavy crop. Much of the leaf was allowed to become overripe.

The trust land dark-fired crop in the Southern Province amounted to 518,593 lb., as against 186,628 lb. in 1952, and the crop averaged 14.5d. on the floor, as against 13.2d. in 1952.

Trust Land Tobacco Crop

The trust land Central Province crop in the Northern Division amounted to 22,926,865 lb., just over double that for 1952, and £32,037 lb. more than the record crop purchased in 1951. The crop averaged 13.89d. on the floor compared with 16.75d. in 1952. The tenancy-grown crop amounted to 2,213,932 lb., against £579,859 lb. in 1952.

The total sun-dried crop amounted to 6,269,644 lb., of which over 5m. lb. was grown on private estates. It averaged 16.52d. on the floors, compared with 16.52d. for nearly 3m. lb. in 1952. It was one of the best crops of recent years, as well as being the largest.

The Burley crop totalled 1,672,677 lb. and averaged 22.89d. on the floors, as against 1,002,113 lb. and 23.2d. last year.

The flue-cured crop amounted to 3,268,363 lb. and averaged 26.46d. on the floors, as against 3,518,448 lb. and 27.47d. last year. The lower quality leaf received a satisfactory price, and the general standard of production showed an improvement on 1952.

The total tobacco crop of all types sold over the floor in the Protectorate amounted to 16,448,844 lb. as against 20m. lb. in 1952, and as compared with the record crop of 36m. lb. in 1951.

There were 23,367 acres under tea on March 31, 1953, of which 20,153 acres were in bearing. Exports for the year ended June 30, 1953, amounted to 12,651,126 lb., as compared with 13,533,582 lb. in the corresponding period last year.

The slump in tea prices which began early in 1952 reached bottom in December, when Nyasaland tea averaged 11d. per lb. at the London auctions. The period of low prices was, however, comparatively short, and recovery was rapid. By January, 1953, the price had risen to 3d., and has continued satisfactory, with present prices around 4d. for the better quality teas. This rapid recovery in prices was undoubtedly

(Continued on page 482)

Uganda's National Income Now Estimated at £100 Millions

Points from Financial Secretary's Budget Speech in the Legislature

MR. WILFRID PADLEY, Financial Secretary to the Government of Uganda, said in the course of his budget speech in the Legislative Council—

"In 1952 East Africa's visible imports were valued at £121m., and her exports at £125m. Uganda's contribution to this favourable state of affairs was exports valued at over £47m., against imports of £24m. This is only half the story, and invisible as well as visible exports must be taken into account, but the fact remains that Uganda plays a leading part in the economy of these territories.

Last year the Director of the East African Statistical Department gave preliminary estimates of Uganda's national income in 1950. This first estimate gave a figure of about £22m. The increase of total income in 1951 over 1950 was of the order of 30%. In 1952 the income had increased further to a level little less than 50% over the level of 1950. Present indications are that there has been a further, if small, increase this year. The total income might become relatively stable for the next year or two at a level of about £100m."

Boom in Cotton and Coffee

The main cause of this great growth in prosperity has been the very favourable prices obtained for our exports, notably cotton and coffee. The income of the African farmer has increased remarkably. For his principal cash crops he received £80m. in 1950, £155m. in 1951, and nearly £18m. in 1952, increases of 46% and 68% over 1950. Production in physical terms increased by only 6% and 4% respectively. The African farmers' cash income from all sources was about £17m. in 1950, £24m. in 1951, and £27m. in 1952, despite decreases in the number of livestock sold. Their income has expanded at a faster rate than the national income.

The prices paid for seed cotton have risen from 33 cents of a shilling per lb. in 1950 to 51 in 1953. For coffee the increase has been from 25 cents to 100. If we assume that the price of cotton paid to the grower was 100 in 1950, it was 136 in 1951, 152 in 1952 and 1953, and the 1954 price will be 155. As for coffee on the same basis of 100 in 1950, the prices have been 160 in 1951, 200 in 1952, 280 in 1953, and will be 400 in 1954.

Increased Imports

Uganda's imports were valued at £15m. in 1950, £22m. in 1951, and over £24m. in 1952.

For every 100 shirts imported in 1950, 236 were imported in 1951 and 281 in 1952. For every 100 motor-cars imported in 1950, 160 were in 1951 and 246 in 1952. Forty-five thousand bicycles were in in 1950, 58,000 in 1951 and 107,000 in 1952—that is 129 in 1951 and 237 in 1952 for every 100 in 1950.

The rise in the cost of living has been nothing like so great as the rates of increase of cash incomes. Against a base of 100 in 1950, the Kampala cost-of-living index rose to 108 for December 1953, and the figure for October of this year is 115. Recent years show thus such a very marked increase in the standard of living of the African population.

The 1953 estimates approved by this Council showed a gross revenue estimate of £15,866,786, and expenditures of £14,729,156. The revised estimate of revenue is £16,700,000, an increase of £2,339,038, against a revised estimate of expenditure of £15,903,185, an increase over the original estimate of £2,664,021, resulting in an estimated deficit of £144,117.

For the first time for many years the revised estimates of the revenue from customs and excise duties is less than the approved estimate, the difference being £200,000. Although there are substantial revenues from the duties on machining and from parcel post, the revised revenue from this source

being £10,000, against the approved estimate of only £45,000, the revenue from foods, products, beverages, and tobacco is expected to be down by £200,000 and net revenues by £30,000.

These falls are probably due to over-estimates in the first instance, and additionally in the case of textiles to over-stocking, price fluctuation, and a reclassification as a result of which this is included as being derived from parcels which were previously brought into account under other heads.

There has been a steady increase in the number of parcels imported into Uganda. The 1953 figure will be about 160,000, four times the 1950 figure. Some 50% of the parcels imported contain articles; this is an additional explanation of the fall in revenue under the textiles sub-head.

"Income tax is expected to exceed the estimate by £10,000. To some extent this is the result of more effective collection of arrears.

The revised estimate of export tax revenue from cotton is less than the approved estimate by £74,000. This drop is due to two causes. The first was that £350,000 more than was actually due was transferred from the Land Marketing Board to revenue in 1952 and the adjustment was made in 1953. Secondly, the original estimate was based on an assumed export of 100,000 bales at 13d. a lb., whereas the actual quantity exported was 113,000 bales at an average of 9d. per lb.

The revised estimate for the export tax revenue on coffee is £200,000 less than the approved estimate of £1,700,000. This results from the fact that at the crop was a late one—it is now expected that more than £1m. can be credited to revenue during the financial year.

"For the first six months of 1954 the estimate of £1,760,000 from export taxes is based on the expectation of a total crop of 400,000 bales at 30d. per lb., and the assumption that half the crop will be exported by the end of June 1954. The estimate of revenue from coffee is £1,200,000.

"I accept your permission, the least one might reasonably expect as an average annual return from export taxes over the next few years. The figure is based on 370,000 bales of cotton each year at an export price of at least 27d. per lb. and 28,000 tons of robusta coffee at 35d. a ton."

£7m. on Capital Projects

"The revised estimate of expenditure for 1953 is £18,393,185, including £1,000,000 for public works and agriculture. Nearly 27m. is being spent during the year on capital projects.

"Uganda can support the structure which it has built up. In recent years Uganda has been able to meet most of its capital expenditure from revenue. This has been possible very largely as a result of the remarkable buoyancy of its revenue from export taxes, due almost entirely to unprecedented prices as a consequence of post-war world shortages of cotton and coffee, the Korean war, and currency problems. The estimated revenue from this source in 1951 was £6,785,000 and the actual revenue realized over £4m. In 1952 the actual revenue was over £84m."

"In the interests of clarity and prudent financial control a capital budget separate from what is generally known as the revenue budget should be established. It is proposed to introduce this system as from July 1st 1954, and to limit our capital expenditure for a period of five years."

"Uganda's public debt consists of two parts—one of £25,000,000 redeemable between 1955 and 1965, the other of £9,053,000 redeemable between 1966 and 1976. This latter loan, issued by the Protectorate on behalf of the Uganda Electricity Board, is the first instalment of a long programme, for the purpose of about £21m. Apart from loans for the Electricity Board, Uganda's public debt is relatively very small. We shall have to raise further funds in the coming years to some £12m. to complete the Owen Falls Hydro. I am proposing that as and when required during the next five years the Protectorate should borrow initially £5m. from the Cotton Price Adjustment Fund."

"The Government is fully cognizant of the part which private enterprise must play and will play in development of Commerce and industry and their interests fall within my portfolio, and I assure honourable members that the importance of the parallel development of Government and private enterprise is fully appreciated."

"I am an ardent supporter of private enterprise, and while recognizing that there are certain functions which the State is better qualified to carry out than anyone else, would never advocate that the State should assume responsibilities merely for the sake of doing so."

Budget Debate in Kenya Legislature

Should Services Be Cut or Taxation Raised?

WHEN THE BUDGET DEBATE was continued in the Legislative Council of Kenya, Mr. W. B. HAYELOCK said that the heavy entry of goods, especially textiles, by parcel post represented an evasion of the planned chasing of imports through the port of Mombasa.

If Kenya was not to receive aid from Great Britain in connection with the Mau Mau emergency, the European Elected Members' Organisation considered that there must be some sacrifice in the present social services; but if the new level did not satisfy some groups of people, they must themselves pay for higher standards.

MR. CHANDU SINGH objected to any reduction in the social services, or to any call upon taxpayers in the United Kingdom to pay for the present conditions in Kenya, which were the fault of Kenya itself. There should, he said, be proportionate increases in all taxes to meet the requirements of the Government.

He complained that in the last eight years the estimates for services to Asians had been underspent on seven occasions and overspent only once, whereas in the case of Europeans there had been overspending five times and underspending only thrice.

African Administrative Cadets

A senior African civil servant should be appointed to the staff of the Member for African Affairs, and half a dozen carefully selected Africans should be sent to the older universities in the United Kingdom by the Government of Kenya on the understanding that they would be allowed to compete for recruitment as administrative cadets.

SHEIKH MUHAMMAD MACKAY, Arab Elected member, asked that compulsory education for Arab children should be introduced.

MR. E. W. MATHU, the senior African member, objected to any reduction in social services and described education as ranking next to health. The African members of the Council would support the taxation of all, including Africans, to the limit, and considered that such increases should come now.

He objected to limiting African coffee growers to 100 trees, pointing out that in Tanganyika there was no such restriction, and criticizing the growing of sisal by the Kamba in the form of hedges only, why should they not be allowed to engage in small planting in the normal way? He wanted a report on the African land units.

LIEUT.-COLONEL EWART COXON, who remarked that the Legislature was not "calculating at cost," the taxpayers £2 a minute, said that the payment of African police askatis at the rate of £100 a month meant that some of them spent everything within a fortnight and were then at the mercy of all kinds of black, since a hungry African is almost anybody's prey. Some form of meat should be devised, so that they would get at least a full meal daily. The national highway ahead of Kenya was, he said, aglow with red lamps.

MR. SLADE complained that the security forces were still so short of transport and wireless facilities that they were often unable to catch up with the enemy.

Forestry and Coffee Policies

MR. J. L. RIBMOCH objected to the suggestion that the forestry programme should be interrupted. It provided for planting 8,000 acres annually, and if that cycle were interrupted there would not be the constant and sustained yield needed for the economic operation of the sawmilling industry and the requirements of the country.

MAJOR F. W. GARDINER-BENTING, Member for Commerce and Natural Resources, rejected the idea that large numbers of Kikuyu should be sent to the Tana River to work, for the area was very unhealthy. A pilot scheme was, however, being undertaken. There was also a plan to use the waters of the Uasin Nyero River.

On coffee-growing by Africans the Member said:

"It would be folly to depart from the present system. Coffee is a very dangerous crop subject to many diseases. We have had many disasters in this country with coffee. Many people will remember what happened at Solik and to some of the African coffee crop at Kisii at one time."

"We want to see the African on plantation and on an example on the soundest possible basis, so that he does not get鼓励ed into distorting his flightless losses by mismanagement, or by planting greater acreage than he can manage. But as soon as the African has planted 500 trees to the satisfaction of the Agricultural Department, and shown that he can look after them properly, there is no restriction whatever on his planting, unless if he has suitable land."

Inter-Racial Schools

MR. JEREMIAH, an African member, said that Africans would accept higher taxation for an increased programme of education and that they wanted inter-racial schools.

Further immigration of Europeans or Asians would, he declared, be quite disastrous, because the best settlers already in this country want to dominate everything, and if more immigration is allowed conditions will be worse than before. Further immigration is totally unacceptable to Africans.

Much has been done by the Government to improve the African lot. When I criticize the Government for whatever has not been done, please do not think we are ungrateful, we have not been done. Education, hospitals, bungalows, dams for water, bush-clearing and so on are good that we fear we may miss them if silence is preserved.

MR. MADAN then inquired if it was proper for a member to read private papers while another member was addressing the council, saying that he referred to the Member for Education and Labour, and Mr. Maitland Edge.

MR. MAITLAND EDGE: "I am taking notes of this most important speech."

MR. BLUNDELL: "I am reading my private papers. As I have to waste a great deal of time here listening to members who interject irrelevant remarks into the business of the Council, I must take the opportunity to get through my work. There are others who feel the same."

MR. MADAN: "I was not referring to this side of Council." (Laughter)

THE MEMBER FOR FINANCE AND DEVELOPMENT STATED: "My member is entitled to read his private papers. It is the function of the hon. member for Rift Valley that fills me with dismay."

THE DEPUTY SPEAKER: "It is not in order to read news papers whilst other members are speaking. I have no doubt that an excuse may be offered that the member concerned has preparing material for the time when they will have to sit up and speak themselves."

THE DIRECTOR OF AGRICULTURE said that many Africans had hundreds of coffee trees. "In the early days of coffee planting by Africans we had the greatest difficulty in getting any Africans to grow coffee at all. At that time it was not selling at £500 to £600 a ton. When we did get a few receptive Africans, we made the mistake of giving them too many trees. The result was that they could not manage the large numbers of coffee trees they had. Coffee came into ill repute. We had the greatest difficulty in making anything of the coffee industry until the price boom a few years ago. In practice therefore, now departmentally we allow a new grower to have 100 or 200 trees in the first instance. Once he has shown that he has the will, the desire and the resources to develop more, there is no restriction on the number he can have. He may get more after one year of good husbandry."

We have laid the foundations of a very promising industry for the Africans. We feel that it is being developed on much sounder lines than in our neighbouring territories, and we propose to build as quickly as we can on these foundations in the knowledge that we have an industry that will stand competition in the world's markets and is efficient by any standards.

Mechanization is advocated much too much in Africa needs as a means of increasing production. With few exceptions mechanization cannot be efficiently introduced into African agriculture in Kenya to-day. In my view it will not be introduced until we have consolidation of holdings in African land units to an extent that will justify the economic use of tractors and machines. My advice would be to stick to the hoe and the ox a little longer."

MR. GIKUYHO said there was no more land in the Kikuyu Reserve. "It would give me pleasure to show him some large areas which are not being used and may be larger areas which are not being sufficiently or adequately used." The Kikuyu people would be much better employed in encouraging their people to make more beneficial use of the land they have than press for more land to be settled."

Thirteen Asians Murdered in Nairobi

But No Arrest

DR. S. HASSAN, Muslim member for the Baratti Area, said that 13 Asians had been murdered in Nairobi without a single arrest.

MR. I. S. PATE, Indian member for the Western Area, said in a rather sharp speech that very member of the Council bore some blame for Mau Mau. He objected to an influx of Europeans and restriction on Asian immigration, arguing that

the services more fairly, but various categories of employment, but not by race. They might reasonably say that no more shopkeepers should enter the country, but not Indian shopkeepers and admit Greeks.

Mr. GEORGE VYSE emphasized the need to restrict further concentration of industry in and near Nairobi. By attracting about 10,000 more Africans that had added to the housing and wage-supply problems, brought misery, and consequently contributed to present problems. London had had to build satellite towns, and Nairobi should decentralize industry to Naika, Nakuru, Eldoret, and other places.

Through between 400 and 500 Africans attended evening classes in English in Nairobi, that was nothing like enough, for Englishmen were the most important subjects of all to those who wanted to acquire technical knowledge of any kind.

MR. MANN complained that 200 in the Kenya Police force were drawing huge allowances. In their motor-cars during the emergency, reaching £200 a month, in some cases. He strongly opposed the idea of introducing a further 30,000 Europeans into Kenya, and wanted the weekly wage system introduced, and the credit system eradicated.

MR. MANDALI EDWYN contradicted the charge by Dr. Hassan that Kenya Co-operative Creameries profited at the expense of the public by selling at 4s. 4d. a lb. ghee made from butter at 4s. 10 cents, instead of washing out the salt and heating the butter into ghee. He explained that 3 lbs of butter made 4 lbs. of superfine ghee, so that allowing for loss of fat in the manufacture, the cost of the ghee was 4s. 68 cents, but it was sold at 4s. 4d cents, not 4s. 80 cents.

THE Lowering of Standards

THE CHIEF SECRETARY said that the sooner Africans showed themselves qualified for higher posts, the better; but there could be no question of lowering the standards.

As to immigration from any source "for the good of all the peoples in this country—the community of Kenya—and Kenya has no future if this does not happen—the future of Kenya must be founded on a Western civilization and the British way of life."

MR. AVORI, Member for Finance and Development, said the debate had been disappointing and had given him little guidance on the main issues.

He knew there was extravagance in connexion with the emergency, and looked to the district committees to co-operate in stopping it. An efficiency and economy expert was now making investigations.

If Kenya did not get aid from overseas, and even if it did, it would soon find itself in the emergency continued, "in the position of a man who has 4d. to spend, the day to live and 3d. he must go on bread." If emergency expenditure continued at the rate of £1m. a year, and there was the normal 10% increase in ordinary expenditure, soon nothing would remain in the Treasury. The sooner the Council realized that, the better.

The various references to soaring costs of living were flowers of speech, for the past six months had been a period of stability.

African agriculture was as important as European agriculture, and he agreed with every word said by Mr. Riddoch about forests.

MR. AVORI'S "Disgraceful" Speech

One part of Mr. Avori's speech had been very nearly disgraceful. He had said that Kenya should be ashamed with its aid for African education in comparison with that from the Government of India, which offered scholarships for 5 Africans to study various professions. That comparison, Mr. Vyse repeated, was disgraceful; Mr. Avori had not mentioned that £3m. was contributed by the British taxpayer through the Colonial Development and Welfare Fund for the development of Kenya; practically all of the money for the community. He had acknowledged that within the last few months Kenya had raised its expenditure on education at a rate unparalleled by any other Colony.

As to the sitting by industry, there could be no dictation; industry would be encouraged only by the provision of water, sewerage, drainage, housing, and power. He agreed that it was desirable to pay wages weekly, but saw no reason for business men to leave the initiative to the Government; when he had been chairman of the East Africa Company it had paid fortnightly wages and found the system most satisfactory.

His recent talks in London had been highly satisfactory.

More than 400 Africans of the Suk tribe in Kenya were treated by the eye specialist, Dr. A. K. McKeown, during a month's tour of the district. He said that nearly all the cases might have been prevented, the high incidence of eye diseases among the Suts being due to the tribal custom of anointing the face with greases which attract flies.

All-Party Delegation to Kenya

THE JOINT EAST AND CENTRAL AFRICAN BOARD organized a cocktail party in the House of Commons on Thursday last to meet the all-party delegation appointed to visit Kenya in January. It consists of Mr. W. G. Elliot, M.P. (chairman), Mr. A. G. Bromley, M.P., Mr. C. J. M. Alport, M.P., Mr. James Johnson, M.P., Mr. E. B. Wakefield, M.P., and Mr. R. W. Williams, M.P. As chairman of the Joint Board, Mr. Alport received the guests.

Among Members of Parliament who attended were Mr. Henry Holland, Minister of State for Colonial Affairs, the Earl of Munster, Under-Secretary of State for the Colonies, the Hon. L. C. P. J. Frankland, Mr. P. H. B. Smith, other Governmental Parliamentary and private Peers, Messrs. E. Baldwin, Messrs. M. Bennett, Mr. A. D. Godde-Parker, Sir Patrick Donier, Mr. C. R. Johnson, the Hon. John Laure, Mr. C. A. Holland-Martin, Mr. G. Coldrick, Mr. Niall Macpherson, and Sir Sidney Marshall.

Non-parliamentarians who accepted invitations included Lord Altringham, Mr. C. Ascham, Mr. Gorrell Banks, Canon T. C. Bewes, Mr. Kenneth Bowley, Mr. D. C. Brook, Mr. A. E. B. Benson, Mr. E. W. Bovill, Mr. F. B. President, Mr. H. E. Ethelston, Mr. A. A. P. Ethelston, Mr. I. M. F. Forbes, Mr. J. V. Fyvie, Mr. Alastair Gibb, Mr. G. G. Gibbons, Mr. W. J. Gurnett, Lord Hailey, Sir John Hathorn Hall, Mr. W. W. Higgins, Dr. C. S. Hitchcock, Mr. E. M. Hyde-Chase, Dr. M. Hooker, Mr. N. S. Henderson, Mr. J. W. Howells, Mr. C. R. Hill, Mr. H. Izard,

Mr. W. J. Jenkins, Mr. Montague Jasper, Mr. W. A. Jackson, Mr. F. S. Jobson, Lord Kinross, Mr. E. Kinghorn, Mr. F. J. Lattin, Mr. R. Lewis, Mr. J. N. S. Leslie, Major Lockhart, Mr. Philip Mason, Mr. H. G. Macdonald, Mr. J. P. MacDonagh, Mr. G. Matthew, Mr. Andrew MacTaggart, Mr. S. Mapleson, Mr. John Macmillan, Mr. J. T. Newcombe, Mr. F. L. Quinn, Colonel Charles Stanbury, Mr. J. P. H. Plumb, Colonel P. Penn, Sir Geoffrey Peters, Mr. J. W. Platt, Mr. P. Powell, Mr. Pope.

Mr. G. Y. Rule, Mr. George Renard, Mr. J. N. Ross, Mr. I. D. Ross, Mr. W. M. Robson, Mr. G. Roberts, Mr. J. A. Smith, Mr. C. J. Saville, Mr. G. H. Sayers, Mr. J. H. S. Tranter, Colonel W. S. Tucker, Mr. Thompson, Mr. C. A. G. Walls, Mr. Kendall Ward, Mr. O. Wood, Mr. K. Waddell, Mr. R. H. Whyte, Mr. John Wallace, and Mr. P. W. Weston.

You Can Help to Spread
Knowledge

Knowledges

SO SOONCHI has paper been an African since 1939, that the problem of the specialised newspaper publisher has been to meet his demands for copies from those with specialty editions. Circular campaigns have been unavoidable. Now the position seems likely to ease out. Africa and Rhodesia, expecting to have more copies available, wants those to teach those who will make the best use of the issues. Qualified readers are the people who can best help in this matter, and their co-operation is invited. Will you recommend the paper to friends, who ought to read it regularly, but are not yet subscribers? Then would help them and the cause for which we stand and exercise our power to serve those causes. Every new subscriber widens the circle of friends of East and Central Africa. East Africa and Rhodesia, 66, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.1.

Regency Established in Buganda

Deputation Sees Colonial Secretary

MR. P. K. LYTTLETON in crimson and gold robes, and Mr. J. Mpagi in black and gold, respectively Prime Minister and Treasurer of Buganda, were sworn in as regents by Sir Andrew Cohen, Governor of Uganda, in Entebbe last week. They took the oath to govern in accordance with the laws and customs established and to co-operate closely with H.M. Government. Seventeen saza chiefs attended the ceremony and signed as witnesses. Mr. Muganya, Chief Justice of Buganda, the third Minister appointed to the regency, is at present in London leading a deputation to the Colonial Secretary. After the proceedings had been concluded Sir Andrew said that he sensed the deep feelings which had been aroused, and paid tribute to the response which the people, especially chiefs and ministers, had made to his appeal for calm. He congratulated all on their decision to appoint a regency.

Speaking later at Makerere College, the Governor declared: "Uganda is to be developed primarily as an African State, in proportion to other races." Plans, he continued, were already made to realize that end. He referred to the Government's acceptance of the de Bansen report on education, the Owen Falls power scheme, the construction of new railways, and establishment of new industries. Development of the country's economic resources would involve the introduction of outside companies which must be given their just reward.

Deputation in London

The deputation from Buganda was received by Mr. Lyttelton at the Colonial Office on Monday for more than an hour. It is understood that the Africans regarded the interview as satisfactory. They reported to the Kabaka at his hotel. The deputation consists of Messrs. M. Muganya, A. Kironde, T. Makumbi, and E. K. Mulira.

M. W. Kiambu, acting president of the Uganda African Congress, though not a member of the official delegation, has visited London. He hopes to see Mr. Lyttelton.

The Secretary has commented

"In part the Kabaka has only himself to blame for his enforced abdication. By demanding the virtual separation of Buganda from the Uganda Protectorate, and its eventual transformation into an independent State within the Commonwealth, he has made himself the mouthpiece of extreme local separation, while the assurances given him (which he accepted as satisfactory) that Uganda would not be forced into East African Federation against the wishes of the population take away the only reasonable excuse for such action. In the circumstances his deposition was probably inevitable."

By an error the extract from the *New Statesman and Nation* to which reference was made in last week's leading article was omitted. It is quoted hereunder:

"Racism of Mr. Lyttelton ought not to lend countenance to the idea that the separation of Buganda from the rest of the Protectorate would be a mark of progress. Moreover, it is certain that Sir Andrew Cohen would not have been a party to the Kabaka's overthrow had he seen any other method of resolving the crisis."

"But why should crisis arise between an educated, modern-minded young ruler and a progressive, sympathetic Governor? The answer, put crudely, seems to have been sheer racism. Mr. Lyttelton, 'The Colonial Secretary's' crassly inopportune speech last June, in which he hinted at a future federated federation to include Uganda, caused little if any panic in the Protectorate, so far free of white settlers."

"It is easy for us to believe of Mr. Lyttelton that he simply did not understand the implications of such clumsy remarks; but Africans in Uganda, knowing how he had forced Central African federation on their neighbours, naturally supposed that he would not shrink from dealing similarly with them."

"There is no doubt that Mr. Lyttelton's ill-repute in Africa that his recent decision may have been chauvinistic. Even if, as is now suggested, the Kabaka came in the end to take high office, the people of Buganda did not, and the Kabaka, taking perhaps a long view, decided it wiser to pay the price of exile than show himself to his followers as a stooge of Mr. Lyttelton."

It looks as if the Kabaka had caused a quite needless difficulty, writes the *Manchester Guardian*, adding:

"It is hard to see to what useful end his policy would have led. Buganda is one of the two provinces of the Protectorate, and the Baganda only one of the many tribes, though the largest, the wealthiest, and the best educated. Mutesa appears to have become obsessed with the idea (which some at least of his people share) that it is practicable for Buganda somehow to contract out of the Protectorate and become a small self-governing enclave. In this respect his policy differs from that of the Uganda National Congress, which calls for the independence of the whole Protectorate."

"In pursuance of this notion he refused to nominate any representatives of the province in the Protectorate's newly enlarged Legislative Council, a refusal which would seriously hamper and possibly cripple the progress of Uganda as a whole towards self-government."

News from Kenya Colony

Mau-Mau Leaders to Forfeit Land

LEGISLATION authorizing forfeiture of land belonging to Mau-Mau organizers and leaders has been approved by the Kenya Legislative Council, though opposed by some Africans and non-official Asian members. The Acting Chief Native Commissioner said that that action had been taken largely on account of representations made by leading Kikuyu.

Mr. T. Grennan contended that the motion enhanced the court sentences, and asked if it was in keeping with British law to punish anyone twice for the same offence. He also argued that land forfeiture would cause suffering to innocent persons.

Mr. W. W. Awori deprecated any spirit of vengeance.

In the week ended December 12 a total of 64 terrorists were killed, and 52 captured, seven of whom were wounded. The security forces lost one African killed and six wounded. The terrorists also killed one Asian and 10 African civilians and wounded one Asian and seven Africans.

Eight Kikuyu were executed in Nairobi last week for terrorist offences.

Three Africans alleged to be top-ranking Mau-Mau leaders have been arrested by Kikuyu guards in Kiambu.

Mr. E. H. Windley, Acting Chief Native Commissioner, recently went on a dawn raid in a Lincoln bomber. On his return he said that the bombing was concentrated round the targets marked by light aircraft.

Mr. Anders Karl Loaf Nyman, Nairobi sales manager of a Swedish airline, has been sentenced to two months' imprisonment and a fine of £100 for the loss of three automatic pistols and some ammunition, which he left in a bag in his car while he went to take passage from the boat.

General Sir George Erskine, C-in-C, East Africa, left Nairobi for Southern Rhodesia on Tuesday to discuss defence matters arising from the removal of Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland from East Africa Command. At the end of his visit, during which he will take the passing-out parade of national servicemen of the Kenya Regiment, General Erskine will take a short holiday in Southern Rhodesia.

African Self-Help

AMERICANS IN NORTHERN RHODESIA have a very good record of educational self-help, the Rev. E. G. Nightingale claimed in the Legislature recently. Describing a fortunate plea by Mr. S. R. Denny, Administrative Secretary, that Africans should help themselves "rather more than they are doing now," he said that he knew of other groups which, when the Government clamped down on grants, asked for funds to be increased. Mr. P. Sekota, an African M.P., quoted community service camps as an example of Native self-help: schoolboy pat such camps and built schools at Chilanga and Busi Rosebery and a blind school at Ryana Mukwuba. Mr. Denny replied that the African financial contribution was relatively small, for the very good reason that the African had not much money; but if a full range of elementary, not to mention secondary, education was to be provided, the Native must contribute very much more.

Federal Party's Striking Success**16 Seats Won in First 19 Results**

THE FEDERAL PARTY is assured of a majority in the first Federal Assembly of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. In the first 19 results declared on Wednesday, they won 18; the other successful candidate being Dr. Alexander Scott, founder of the Central African Party, who defeated Mr. E. W. Setseram. He has sat in the territorial legislature for nine years. Dr. Scott stood as an Independent for the Lusaka constituency.

Of the total votes cast, more than 75% were in favour of Federal Party candidates.

Results declared at the time of going to press were as follows:

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

BULAWAYO: MR. DONALD MACINTYRE (F) 1,789; Mr. A. Smith (C) 795. Federal Party majority 994.

BULAWAYO-SUBURBS: MR. W. H. EASTWOOD (F) 1,961; Mr. W. Shaw (C) 891. Federal Party majority, 1,069.

BORDER: MR. B. D. GOLDBERG (F) 1,566; Brigadier A. Skeet (C) 1,124. Federal Party majority, 769.

SALISBURY: MR. J. M. N. GODSON (F) 2,023; Mr. J. Dalrymple (C) 886. Federal Party majority, 1,137.

SALISBURY-SOUTH: MR. W. A. E. WINSTON (F) 1,496; Mr. H. A. Abers (C) 521. Federal Party majority, 975.

SALISBURY-SUBURBS: SIR GODFREY HUGGINS (F) 2,055; Col. E. V. H. Creswell-George (C) 761. Federal Party majority, 1,294.

SALISBURY-WEST: MR. J. W. SWAN (F) 1,214; Mr. P. A. Newton (C) 533. Federal Party majority, 681.

SEBAKWE: MR. J. L. Smit (F) 1,100; Mr. J. R. Dendy Young (C) 521.

UMGUZA: MR. J. M. GREENFIELD (F) 2,072; Mr. W. H. Ritham (C) 795. Federal Party majority, 1,277.

DARWIN: MR. J. M. CALCOTT (F) 1,000; Mr. R. Christie (C) 872. Federal Party majority, 1274.

UMSHATI: MR. L. M. COOPER (F) 1,491; Marquis of Graham (C) 573. Federal Party majority, 918.

MUREWA: MR. N. G. BARRETT (F) 1,916; Colonel G. R. Musgrave (C) 1,126. Federal Party majority, 790.

NORTHERN RHODESIA

BROKEN HILL: SIR ROY WELENSKY (F) 817; Mr. W. Kirkwood (C) 119. Federal Party majority, 698.

KAPONGA: MR. G. F. M. VAN EDEN (F) 441; Mr. C. C. C. (C) 197. Federal Party majority, 244.

LIVINGSTONE: MR. C. GRAYLIN (F) 671; Mr. E. Derby (C) 248. Federal Party majority, 423.

LUANGWA: MR. F. B. ROBBISON (F) 448; Mr. C. C. Dodkins (C) 104. Federal Party majority, 344.

QUANSHYA-MUFULIRA: MR. V. T. JOYCE (F) 1,326; Mr. D. E. Charles (C) 513. Federal Party majority, 813.

LUSAKA: MR. ALEXANDER SCOTT (F) 1,758; Mr. E. W. Sergeant (F) 1,251. Captain R. B. Pakemham (C) 79. Independent majority, 330.

NDOLA: MR. F. S. SWELL (F) 907; Mr. W. H. van Dul (C) 206. Federal Party majority, 701.

NUANA-CHINGOLI: MR. G. W. K. LEWIS (F) 1,192; Mr. E. B. Hovellmeier (C) 392. Mr. Norman H. Lacey (ind.) 116. Federal Party majority, 1,827.

A memorial tablet to Southern Rhodesia's pioneers was unveiled recently in Salisbury Cathedral by the Governor, Sir John Kennedy. M.C. F. Creighton, the only pioneer present on Occupation Day, laid a wreath. The Governor recalled the comment of the late Sir Frank Johnson: "We outstripped on the site now occupied by the cathedral. I doubt whether any other cathedral in the Empire can be claimed as having been built on a spot where the first foundations were made."

7 reasons why... this thrifty BEDFORD is today's best buy

1. Range of sturdy truck bodies from which to choose.
2. Choice of 2 powerful, reliable engines—petrol or diesel.
3. Heavy-duty clutch; fully-floating hypoid rear axle.
4. Synchromesh 4-speed gearbox.
5. Integral, all-steel 3-man cab riding on 3-point cushioned mounting.
6. Cab insulated from engine heat.
7. Easy service access to cut down maintenance time.



TON DROPSIDE TRUCK

Sold and serviced throughout East Africa by Motor Man branches in Mombasa, Nairobi, Eldoret, Kisumu, Kampala, Dar es Salaam, Tanga, Arusha, Mbeya.

BRUCE LTD.
PO BOX 85
NAIROBI

PERSONALIA

MR. RANSLEY THACKER, Q.C., has been admitted to the Uganda Bar.

MR. JOHN HALL has been elected a director of Merv's Brewery Co. Ltd.

MR. A. A. OLDAKER has been elected Deputy Speaker of the Tanganyika Legislative Council.

MR. HARRY OPPENHEIMER, M.P., and MRS. OPPENHEIMER have returned to Africa from their brief visit to London.

The Rev. PREV. J. J. H. VAN DEN BIESEN, Bishop and Vicar Apostolic of Abercorn, has arrived in London from Northern Rhodesia.

MESSES R. W. R. MILLER and V. M. NAGLE have been nominated members of the Tanganyika Public Accounts Committee.

MR. J. N. STEEDMAN, chairman of Blantyre and East Africa, will be in London today in the ATHLONE CASTLE to sell his properties in Nyasaland.

MR. P. H. F. PRICE has been appointed Acting Attorney-General during the absence of MR. R. L. E. DRESDENFIELD from Uganda. MR. G. B. SLADE is Acting solicitor-General.

LIEUT-COLONEL ASFAOU ANDARGUE, who commands the Ethiopian Volunteer Battalion in Korea for 12 months, has been awarded the Peace Prize of the World Veterans Federation.

MR. ALAN HESS, who has been appointed to the board of Portable Balers, Ltd., was formerly public relations officer of the Austin Motor Co. Ltd., for whom he took part in a recent journey from the Equator in Uganda to the Arctic Circle in Norway.

MR. C. R. WESTAKE, chairman of the Uganda Electricity Board, is due in London this week for consultations in regard to the bulk supply of electricity to Kenya from the Owen Falls hydro-electric station. He will return to Uganda at the beginning of January.

MR. COLIN WILLS, addressed an evening meeting of the Royal African Society last week on "The Many Faces of the New Africa." MR. B. F. MACDONALD presided over a gathering of about 70, and MAJOR LEWIS HASTINGS proposed the vote of thanks following an interesting discussion.

MR. J. S. THETFORD has been appointed general manager of the East African Standard group of newspapers. After 25 years on the staff of the *Evening Standard* in London, he went to Dar es Salaam five years ago as manager of the *Tanganyika Standard*. In that post he is to be succeeded by MR. A. B. NIHILL.

MR. R. W. TAYLOR, since 1951 Director of Public Works in Kenya, who has been appointed Engineer-in-Chief of the Crown Agents for the Colonies, went to Uganda as an assistant engineer in 1920, and became senior assistant engineer nine years later. From 1938 until the date of his present appointment he served in Nigeria, where he was Director of Public Works from 1947.

DR. PHILIP CARDON, a research scientist and former administrator of the United States Agricultural Research Administration, has been unanimously elected third director of the Food and Agriculture Organization, with which he has been associated since its inception. PROFESSOR JOSE DE CASTRO, of Brazil, has been re-elected independent chairman of the council for a further two years.

THE HON. HUMPHREY GIBBS is the only Southern Rhodesian M.P. who is notwithstanding in either the federal or territorial election. A law-writer and farmer (and brother-in-law of Col. K. Charles Ponsonby), he entered the Colony's Parliament in 1948, representing Wankie. He is a past chairman of the Natural Resources Board, and was for some time editor of *Vuka* (now the *Rhodesian Review*).

MR. R. STOCKIL, M.P., Leader of the Opposition in Southern Rhodesia, has decided to contest the territorial election next month, standing for Victoria. He had announced that he would not be a candidate.

MR. CHARLES HOBSON, M.P., and MR. NIALL MACPHERSON, M.P., have been elected members of the executive council of the Joint East and Central African Board, with MR. W. COLDRECK, M.P., as alternate to Mr. Hobson.

COLONEL A. S. HICKMAN has assumed the post of Acting Commissioner of Police in Southern Rhodesia during the leave pending retirement of BRIGADIER J. APPLEY. Retired from the B.S.A. Police in 1924, he became an assistant superintendent four years later, was transferred to headquarters in Salisbury in 1933, and made chief superintendent 12 years ago. Having in 1949 established the Bulawayo Police Reserve, his successor as Acting Deputy Commissioner is LIEUT-COLONEL H. JACKSON, in charge of the C.I.D. in Bulawayo.

DR. E. MAY, who has practised in East Africa as an architect for some 20 years, is to become technical head of a large town-planning and housing company in Hamburg. He was municipal engineer of Frankfurt from 1925 until he became town-planning adviser to the Russian Government in 1929. When Hitler seized power in Germany, he went to Tanganyika Territory to farm, and in 1937 began practice as an architect in Nairobi, undertaking work in Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika. At the beginning of last year he entered into partnership with MESSRS. B. W. H. BOUSSA and W. H. MILES.

MR. R. M. TAYLOR, who has been appointed Federal Secretary for Transport and Development (on which department SIR ROY WILENSKY is Minister), arrived in Northern Rhodesia only last year to become Economic Adviser and Financial Secretary. For the previous five years he had been Financial Adviser in Fiji. He has been chairman of the Northern Rhodesia Land Bank and a member of the Federal Central Preparatory Committee, the Central African Airways Board, and the Southern Rhodesia Currency Board. Last February he negotiated the \$14m. International Bank loan for Rhodesia Railways. Born in Plymouth, he obtained the M.Sc.(Econ.) degree at London University, and during the war was Controller of Finance to Middle East Command, with the rank of colonel. His "Social Survey of Plymouth" was published in 1948.

ACCOMMODATION

FULLY FURNISHED S.C. FLATS overlooking sea. One, two and three bedrooms. Janitor service, Hoovering, rediffusion, laundry, children's playground, self-drive car rental. Minimum lease four months. From 6 guineas. "Fair Maid of Kent," Walmer, Kent.

APPOINTMENTS

UGANDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, LTD.

METALLURGIST or Mineral Dresser required for research and development work in connexion with mineral deposits in Uganda. Academic qualifications must include training in experimental ore dressing. Post-graduate experience of base metal ore reduction desirable. The post involves the carrying out of laboratory scale, experimental, ore dressing tests and advising on the installation and operation of ore dressing equipment in the field.

Age limit 40 years. Salary £1,200-£1,600 per annum, according to qualifications and experience. Accommodation, furnished according to Government scale, provided at maximum rent deduction of 10% of salary, with cost of £50 per annum. A three-year contract is offered in the initial instance, with free passage to and from Uganda for employee and family up to a maximum of three adult fares. Free medical and dental attention. Apply in writing with full details and copies of three recent testimonials to Research Manager, Research Division, Uganda Development Corporation, Ltd., P.O. Box 18, Entebbe, Uganda.

Obituary**Mr. Antony J. H. Haler**
Chief Press Officer to Colonial Office

MR. ANTHONY JAMES HEATH ("TONY") HALER, who has died at the age of 39 a few days after returning from Jamaica, where he had been in charge of the Press arrangements for the visit of The Queen and the Duke of Edinburgh, had been Chief Press Officer of the Colonial Office for the past two years.

In that post he had had close contact with Colonial journalists, the United Kingdom Press and foreign writers interested in British Colonial affairs. He was always more than ready to help, and never outraged a personal or departmental view, contenting himself with giving the facts and answering as fairly as possible whatever questions were put to him. He was patient, thorough, good-humoured, candid, and, despite poor health, cheerful under the increasing strain of his duties.

Work in Kenya

Born in Chingford, Essex, in 1914, Haler began journalism on the *Stratford Express* at the age of 18. Three years later he joined the sub-editorial department of Reuters, and in 1937 went to Kenya, where he became assistant editor of the *Mombasa Times*. On account of repeated attacks of malaria, he went to South Africa in 1938 as chief reporter of the *Daily Tribune*, Durban, but about a year later came back to London and joined the reporting staff of the Press Association.

A Territorial, he was embodied on the outbreak of war in 1939, but was invalided out some months later. Rejoining the Press Association, he covered the early bombing raids on the East End of London, and drove an ambulance in his spare time.

At the end of 1940 he was appointed to the Joint Press Department of the Dominions and Colonial Offices, and when that section was divided two years he became the first Press officer at the Colonial Office. There he won the confidence of his chiefs, and his colleagues.

He was chairman of the Whitehall Branch of the National Union of Journalists. His recreations were reading, sailing, and the study and collection of antique clocks and furniture.

He leaves a widow and a young son.

MR. E. C. R. M. SCHOLVINK, for many years general manager of Ngombezi Estate, near Korogwe, Tanganyika, has died in Likem, near Mombasa, to which he retired last year on withdrawing from active control of the plantation, to which he first went 26 years ago. It is the property of N.V. Culmair Maatschappij, of Amsterdam, of which his brother is managing director. The deceased had served on the Sisal Board of Tanganyika and on the executive committee of the Tanganyika Sisal Growers Association.

MR. A. E. A. SCOTT, manager of Merkles ranches for the past six years, was killed when a tractor which he was driving near Shangani overturned. His father settled near Bulawayo before the 1914-18 war, in which Mr. Scott was commissioned as a pilot.

MRS. E. H. PHILLIPS, O.B.E., R.R.C., who has died in Kenya, where she had lived for some years with a married daughter, had a long record of nursing service in England, Egypt, and in France during the 1914-18 war.

MR. S. H. M. WEBB, resident magistrate in Mbeya, Tanganyika, has died at the age of 47. He leaves a widow and two children.

CAPTAIN JOHN BLAGROVE, late 43rd Light Infantry, has died in Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia.

MR. ARTHUR HARRY FLOWERDEW, M.I.N.S.T.E.M.M., has died in Nairobi at the age of 78.

Background of Sudan Elections**Conflict of Two Leaders**

THE SPECIAL CORRESPONDENT of *The Times* who was recently in the Sudan has written in the course of a most interesting article on the "Riddle of the Sudanese Elections".

"With self-government and independence in the offing, the election was fought under the shadow of unhappy and not-so-far-off days."

"During the 15 years of the Mahdia, Sayed Sir Ali el-Mirghani, the present head of Orthodox Islam in the Sudan, was a refugee from the Sudan to Cairo. He returned after the reconquest to become unofficial leader of the Sudan and earn titles and honours—K.C.M.G. and K.C.V.O.—from the King of England.

"While Mirghani was at the height of his glory, a posthumous son of Mohamed Ahmed, the Mahdi—the present Sir Abdus Rahman al-Mahdi Pasha—was living obscurely in Omdurman on a pension of £5 a month from the Sudan Government. During the first world war, however, the Sudan Government decided that the Mahdi's son could be used to counter pro-Turkish tendencies and propaganda among religious notables of the Mahdist sect."

"Having been thus virtually recognized as a political and religious leader, Abdus Rahman al-Mahdi seized his chances with both hands. A single-minded pursuit of wealth and power over 10 years finds him to-day, by virtue of cotton-growing trading enterprises, perhaps the richest man in Sudan. Behind the scenes he is also controller of the Umma Party, in which the Mahdist sect is mobilized for the cause of the independence of the Sudan from the old army, Egypt.

Rise of the Mahdi

"The rise of the Mahdi with the apparent blessing of the British prompted Mirghani to turn to Egypt for support. He did not, however, identify his Khatmia following with any extreme pro-Egyptian faction, and when the Socialist Republican Party was formed in 1951 it was understood to have Mirghani's blessing. This non-sectarian enterprise had the advantage, so far as the Khatmia are concerned, of standing for independence, yet being opposed to the Sudanese monarch to whom the Mahdi was suspected of aspiring in spite of his own repeated denials."

"But as the elections became imminent, Mirghani noted that the Socialist Republican Party was being ground between the millstones of Umma and the National Unionist Party, in which General Neguib had united the various pro-Egyptian factions in Sudan politics. Mirghani never makes statements of politics—he is, he claims, strictly a religious leader—but it became known somehow that Khatmia candidates in the elections would all take the National Unionist label.

"There are few who can claim to be able to read the mind of this subtle and cultured personality. Those who do say that Mirghani would probably be content that his followers should go on living under British protection. But as change seems to be inevitable, he intends to ensure that it should be in the right direction. To defeat the Mahdi he has taken all the help that Egypt offered, but has made no commitment to Egypt in return. It is said that he is opposed in principle to the Sudan becoming a dependency of Egypt."

"Mirghani's main concern was and is that there should not be another diaspora of the Khatmia at the hands of messianic Mahism. The last phrase in the prophet carved over the Mahdi's tomb in Omdurman sticks in the throat of any Khatmia. There is no god but God. Mohamed is His prophet, and the Mahdi is His Khalifa (Successor)."

"Even so, it was General Neguib's offer of independence to the Sudanese, if they preferred that to union with Egypt, that made it possible for Mirghani to support the National Unionist Party. Without that, the majority of his Khatmia following would have been torn between loyalty to their sect and to the principle of Sudan for the Sudanese. The devotees of the Mirghani include the bulk of the educated class."

Egypt and the Sudan

GENERAL NEGUIB, speaking in Cairo, said that politicians must accept the unity of Egypt and the Sudan as a basic fact if they wanted peace and friendship in that part of the world. By continued occupation of both countries the British would lose their moral position among the nations and destroy the future for themselves and their allies. Describing Egypt and the Sudan as the largest enlightened bloc in Africa, he said they had a duty to the continent and to the Arab countries.

DECEMBER 17, 1953.

Financial Assistance to Kenya

Statement by Mr. Lyttelton.

FULL STATEMENT on financial assistance to Kenya was made in the House of Commons last week by the Secretary of State for the Colonies. Mr. LYTTELTON said:

"The Government and people of Kenya will, I feel sure, wish to take such steps to increase their revenues as they reasonably can without disrupting their economy or unduly deterring the inflow of capital which is so badly needed. But, even when allowance has been made for this, it will not be able unaided to continue to bear the burden of emergency expenditure and at the same time press ahead with essential social and economic development."

Precise forecasting is difficult, but the best estimate we have been able to make is that the Kenya Government will need assistance of about £6m. if they are to maintain a reasonable level of liquid resources and continue to meet their obligations at least until the end of the United Kingdom financial year 1954-55. I am glad to announce that H.M. Government will be required, subject to Parliament, to make that sum available as a contribution towards the cost of Kenya's emergency £4m. as a grant and £2m. as an interest-free loan.

"Should the present rate of emergency expenditure continue throughout the period, it is possible that more may be required thereafter. In that event, H.M. Government will be prepared to review the position in good time."

Need for Intensified Agriculture

"The need for intensified agricultural development is greater in Kenya than in any other African territory because it is in Kenya that pressure on the land is

greatest, and there are also special resettlement problems arising out of the movement of population during the emergency."

"H.M. Government have therefore decided that, in addition to the £6m. assistance towards the cost of the emergency, a further grant of £5m. should be made for the specific purpose of financing a five-year plan to be prepared by the Kenya Government and approved by H.M. Government for African agricultural development and rehabilitation."

"Of the £5m. required for the five-year plan, it is expected that £m. will be needed during the first year. One half of this will be added to the £6m. emergency grant for which Parliamentary sanction will be sought, and the other half, as well as the balance of £4m., to be used in later years, as well as found from Colonial Development and Welfare funds. Issues up to the total of £5m. will be made against approved schemes."

No Special Case for Education

"The Kenya Government asked for a loan of £m. a year for 10 years to meet certain charges on African education. I do not feel that, in this field of education, the same special case can be made out for distinguishing Kenya from other African Colonies; but I have suggested to the Governor that this need should be included in his reply to the request which I have made to all Colonial Governments, for information of their estimated needs for financial assistance for the next five-year C.D. & W. period beginning in 1955."

"The £6m. emergency assistance and the grant of £5m. for African agriculture should enable the Kenya Government to start with confidence and carry on with the economic and social development of the country. These sums are, of course, additional to the extra C.D. & W. allocation of £500,000 of which I informed the House on April 23."

MR. T. HARRIS (Cons.): "Is the Secretary of State aware that this statement will give considerable satisfaction to all races in Kenya, as the people there are deeply concerned that the heavy financial burden, caused by Mau Mau, will unfortunately retard vital progress? May I also ask why H.M. Government make a charge to the Kenya Government for a large portion of the troops sent to Kenya? Is that a unique situation, or is it done in any other part of the world?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "The hon. member will have to put a question down in order that I can give the details in full."

MR. JAMES GRIFFITHS (Lab.): "I am sure we all desire to see money provided for future development of Kenya. We have a right to expect that those who live in Kenya and who are able to do so should make a full contribution to the cost. Could the Minister indicate what special contribution, by way of increased taxes or in other ways, those people in Kenya will be asked to make?"

African Education

"Secondly, whilst recognizing that we must assist African education in all Colonies, may I ask if there is not a special reason in Kenya for such assistance, in view of the fact that African schools were closed down as part of the emergency operation? There is surely great need to replace the schools which are not now there. That makes out a very strong case for a special contribution towards African education."

MR. LYTTELTON: "I am not in a position to make a statement now. It touched upon that aspect in the early part of my statement and I will make a further statement upon the matter very soon. I cannot do so at the moment because it is still being discussed with the Kenya Government. With regard to the second question, this is a matter of priorities, and I do not think that there is a case now for making loans and recurrent expenditure on education, which was what the proposal of the Kenya Government amounted to. That will take its part in the long-term plan which we have for Kenya and other parts of the Colonies."

MR. GRIMMITHS: "It is well to find that there are some thousands of African children who were in schools which were closed and now have no schools to go to, and is there not a need to replace those schools with others built by the Government?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "I am not going to dispute the fact that the advance of education in Kenya is very important, but Mr. Griffiths will see the very significant increase in the expenditure on education which we have been able to bring about in the last few years."

MR. S. ALPORT (Cons.): "Is the Minister saying that this assistance will make a tremendous advance in dealing with the problem of the troubles in Kenya, and will he say whether any of this money is to be made available for the very great problem of African housing?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "I think I have already covered the general use which will be made of these sums by the Kenya Govern-

The Problems of Colonial Development

News and expert opinion on every aspect of Colonial affairs to-day are brought together in *The Times' British Colonies Review*. The Winter issue of this illustrated quarterly periodical will include articles on the following subjects:

Economic Prospects in the West Indies

Resources of the Colonial Empire (XII) — Rice

Careers in the Colonies (V) — Education

Men of the Moment (Sir Alfred Savage, and others)

Colonials in Britain

The Coryndon Museum, Nairobi

The Locust Menace in East Africa

Race Relations in Fiji

The Delamere Aniversary

The Hausa Farewell

Colonial Finance and Commerce

THE TIMES BRITISH COLONIES REVIEW

Price 6d.

TO BE PUBLISHED ON DECEMBER 21

Order your copy now

From all newsagents and book-sellers. The postage paid subscription is 2s. 8d. Orders should be sent to the Subscription Manager, The Times, Printing House Square, London, E.C.4.

ment and I think I would not like to be more precise, but the Kenya Government will know how to apply them to the best advantage to the Colony.

Mr. E. WHITFIELD: Has the attention of the Minister been drawn to the statement made by Mr. Vasey when he returned to Nairobi on this matter of education? Is he of the view that current expenditure is not the correct method of financing it, and does he nevertheless consider this extremely important problem? Otherwise a great deal of other money which he proposes to give to Kenya may be wasted.

Mr. LYTTELTON: I could not agree with the suggestion of the hon. lady, nor do I think that a large part of her supplementary represents the facts, and it is not wasted at all. The expenditure in the last few years on education has risen very sharply indeed, and the Kenya Government will be able to put forward schemes under the Colonial Development and Welfare Act.

Mr. J. DODGE (Lab.): In order that we may have a clearer picture of the situation, will the Minister tell us the rates of income tax and surtax now being paid in Kenya, and whether she thinks they are satisfactory?

Mr. LYTTELTON: The hon. gentleman must put that question down. I have got the figures, and it is a very complicated table. In the early part of my statement I expressed the certainty—and not without some reason—that the Government and the people of Kenya will be willing to take steps to increase their revenue.

Decision Welcomed

The Joint East and Central African Board has issued a statement warmly welcoming the decision to give Kenya early and substantial help, adding:

"The knowledge that, in addition to the £1m. to be provided for the emergency, and for agricultural development, certain further sums will be available when necessary later, will go far to restore confidence in the Colony's economic future."

"The Government has wisely left to the Government and people of Kenya the decision as to the way in which additional revenue should be raised in the Colony. Codes of taxation which may be prudent in the United Kingdom do not necessarily apply to a Colonial economy in which development carries an especial element of risk. In considering how best to make its financial contribution, public

opinion in Kenya will no doubt bearavare that its decisions will be watched with a critical interest by many people in Great Britain."

While the Joint Board is aware of the arguments in favour of the assumption of the direct financial responsibility by the U.K. for the military operations connected with the emergency, the Board, nevertheless, believes that the guarantee seal on which funds are to be made available indicates the determination of the United Kingdom to play its part in repairing the damage which terrorism and violence have caused to the interests of all races.

The confidence given the task of developing Kenya's resources, thus contributing to better standards of living and greater financial stability, for the Colony will depend increasingly upon an expansion of normal economic agriculture, and industry, and in this the Board is confident that its members can and will play a most important part.

Appreciation in Kenya Legislature

After reading the message from the Secretary of State, Mr. E. A. Vasey, Member for Finance, said in the Kenya Legislative Council *inter alia*:

"The people of Kenya must accept some extra burden, so far as increasing revenue for the Colony's purposes is concerned. I am certain that the people of Kenya will accept that to the limit that economic wisdom dictates. And more than ever, it is important that every penny is wisely spent, and the Kenya Treasury will do its best to see that no expenditure is undertaken unless it is absolutely necessary."

"I should like to express my appreciation of the kind and courteous manner in which I was met by the Secretary of State and for the great assistance I received from the officials of the Colonial Office and the Treasury. Their sympathetic appreciation of the difficulties in which we were placed made negotiations much easier than might have been the case, and the statement I have just read to the Council shows that their sympathy was translated into advice, and by the Secretary of State and H.M. Government into action."

"Everything that I say impresses me with how vigorously Tanganyika is getting on, making really substantial progress. Everybody looks happy." General Sir George Erskine, after his recent visit to the Territory.

The Standard Vanguard

Seats six in comfort
80 m.p.h.

Smooth running

Easy parking

Swift acceleration

2 litre engine

24 m.p.g.

Rustproofed body

Capacious luggage boot

Overdrive optional

Come and inspect the latest models
at our showrooms and discuss
your delivery requirements with
our representatives.



**MAGGREGOR-OATES
MOTORS LIMITED**

NAIROBI
P.O. Box 101
Phone 20761

MOMBASA
P.O. Box 799
Phone 467

District Agents throughout Kenya

Parliament.

Colonial Policy and U.N.O.

Mr. Lyttelton's Firm Statement

THE BRITISH GOVERNMENT'S ATTITUDE TO
United Nations discussion of the domestic politics
of our Colonial territories, particularly in Central
Africa, was defined during question time in the
Commons last week.

MR. G. M. THOMSON (Lab.) had asked the Colonial Secretary for a statement on the declaration on October 26 by the British delegate to the Fourth Committee of the United Nations that, if the political situation in Central Africa were made a subject of debate, the British delegation would have to consider its future co-operation in the work of the committee.

MR. LYTTELTON: "Under article 73 (e) of the Charter, H.M. Government undertake to transmit regularly to the United Nations for information technical material on economic, social, and educational conditions in dependent territories. This we have done. We have also been ready to join in general discussions based on these transmissions, although no provision is made for such discussion in the Charter; but here is no obligation under article 73 (e) to transmit political information."

To Expose Domestic Politics Would Be Harmful

Moreover, we believe that to expose the domestic politics of our territories to discussion would be harmful to their peoples. Since article 73 (e) precludes the United Nations from intervening in the domestic affairs of any State, H.M. Government, like their predecessors, are not prepared to allow discussion of the political affairs of any of our territories, either in general or in particular. They will oppose all attempts to extend

the Charter by such discussions and, if it were to occur, they would find it difficult to cooperate further with the Fourth Committee, except in regard to Trust Territories."

MR. THOMSON: "How does the Government distinguish between political matters and educational, social, and economic matters? Does not the Minister agree that it is the duty of the Government to give a lead on these matters and accept the decisions of a United Nations committee, even on subjects which are very important to H.M. Government?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "I should notice beyond the bounds of ordinary political issues what is political and what is social and economic. But, as my hon. gentlemen will very succinctly account of our attitude, he might get it by reading either a statement by Mr. Khrushchev or Mr. McNeil, or statements by other members of his party which deal in exactly the same way with similar questions."

Information on the Federation

MR. THOMSON asked whether it was the intention of H.M. Government to continue providing information concerning Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland to the appropriate committee of the United Nations.

MR. LYTTELTON: "In existing circumstances it is the Government's intention, in agreement with the Government of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, to transmit information on social, economic, and educational conditions in Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland to the Secretary-General of the United Nations, as in the past."

MR. NICHOLSON (Con): "If a new member of the Commonwealth is created by the Central African Federation, how does it come about that we are entitled to transmit information?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "In a large number of these matters the present status of Rhodesia and Nyasaland has been preserved, and authority flows directly from the Colonial Office and not from the Federation."

MR. EDELMAN (Lab.) asked how many Africans had been killed, wounded, and captured during operations against Mau Mau since January 1.

MR. LYTTELTON: "From January 1 to November 28 last, 2,500 Africans were killed and 980 captured, of whom 263 had been wounded; in addition, 507 were presumed wounded but escaped. These figures apply entirely to operations of a military type and do not include figures of persons captured or arrested in operations of a police type."

MR. EDELMAN: "Do not the sinister proportions prove the ruthless manner in which the Minister 'shoot to kill' instruction is still being interpreted and will never fully qualify the instruction? In order to prevent this abuse which his own figures clearly show is still being carried on?"

Jungle Warfare

MR. LYTTELTON: "The inferences drawn from the figures are entirely wrong. These operations of a military character are conducted in thick jungle areas, and I should have thought that the hon. gentleman's experience as a distinguished war correspondent would have led him to a different conclusion."

MR. EDELMAN: "Is it not the case that in the whole history of war there has never been a case in which the proportion of killed to wounded has been double, as in Kenya? Will not the Minister inquire into the manner in which the 'shoot to kill' order is being carried out, to ensure that wounded men are not thereafter 'done to death'?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "I am not yet prepared to alter these regulations to allow British soldiers and others on active service—which is what we are doing—in these forest areas to have to fight entirely with their hands tied behind their backs."

MR. S. SILVERMAN (Lab.): "Can the Minister explain how he expects the soldiers fighting in hand-to-hand fighting in these areas not to pursue indiscriminate methods of slaughter, in view of his own answer in this House a little while ago that any person who may be injured by bombs dropped from Lincoln bombers have only themselves to blame for going in a prohibited area? If the Minister thinks that death is the proper penalty for being in a prohibited area, how can he distinguish between dealing with bombs and dealing it out by Bren gun?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "The last answer is entirely, at sea in this matter. Very great care has been taken to warn everybody that they must not be in prohibited areas. The bombing, which is the question raised here, has been done on unoccupied targets and these areas are almost entirely uninhabited, except by game."

MR. W. FLETCHER (Lab.) asked the Colonial Secretary if he would instruct the Kenya authorities to cease the periodic issue of figures of alleged Mau Mau killed."

MR. LYTTELTON: "No, sir. Questions which have been addressed to me in this House indicate that it is in the public interest for figures of Mau Mau casualties to be published."

MR. PLENTYBURGH: Does the Minister agree that the odd

WORKS SUPERVISOR REQUIRED

THE ACHOLI AFRICAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT invites applications for appointment to the post of Works Supervisor on the following terms of service:

- (a) Salary: up to £1,000 depending on qualification.
(No temporary allowance is payable.)
- (b) The appointment will be on contract terms of service of 30 months. Three days' leave may be accumulated for each month of service completed. Local leave will be by arrangement.
- (c) Housing will be free.
- (d) Passages will be paid.

The duties of the post will consist of the supervision of the construction of African Local Government buildings and bridges throughout the district, the supervision of labour on such buildings, the checking of rates, and the training of subordinate African staff.

3. Applications should be submitted to:

The District Commissioner

Acholi, P.O. Box 2, Gulu,

UGANDA.

figures published at the end of particular operations are most likely inaccurate, probably of no value at all for intelligence purposes, and generally help to provoke an atmosphere in which killing instead of settling becomes the main aim.

MR. LYTTELTON: "I could not agree with that. If the hon. gentleman looks back he will see that questions have been addressed to me on this very point. I think that this House, the public, and the security services must have the figures which are now published roughly once a week."

MRS. WYATT: "Is it not the experience of the Minister from his own distinguished military record in World War I that the number of persons killed, as recorded in these periodic lists, is extremely high in relation to those wounded or captured? Will he not take account of the fact that there is a mounting total in this country at the vast number of people killed?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "No, sir. My experience in World War I was never of fighting in almost impassable forest areas nor would I accept in any way the nature of the suggestion which the hon. gentleman makes."

MR. EDELMAN asked what success had been achieved by the bombing operations conducted under the Colonial Secretary's general authority, against suspected members of Mau Mau.

Details of Air Raids

SIR R. ACLAND (Lab.) asked the Colonial Secretary (1) whether he would publish, now, and hereafter at regular intervals, details of all raids carried out by British aircraft in Kenya, giving the number and type of aircraft engaged, the number, weight, and kind of bombs dropped, the nature of target, and the estimated casualties; (2) whether any affidavit had been placed upon the sending out from Kenya of news and details about raids carried out by British aircraft.

MR. LYTTELTON: "Bombing by Harvard aircraft has been carried out regularly in the prohibited areas since April. Up to December 31, Lincoln bombers had attacked five targets; in each case the bombing was directed accurately against a specified target and the results were most effective. Captured terrorists have confirmed that casualties have been inflicted, but the number is not known. Air action has also driven numbers of terrorists out of the forests into the Native reserve, where they have been successfully dealt with."

"I am not aware of any ban on the publication of reports of raids by the press. Details of operations are usually issued weekly, and I am asking the Governor and the Commander-in-Chief to consider the inclusion of the additional information requested by Sir R. Acland, in so far as security considerations permit it."

MR. EDELMAN: "Will the Minister say how a Lincoln bomber, or even a Harvard bomber, flying at either 3,000 ft. or even 300 ft., can identify a black man, black woman, or even a black child in test conditions; and, in the circumstances, will he not do something in order to prevent an indiscriminate policy of applying the death penalty to people in the forest and prohibited areas who may even be responsible, but may not have been abducted there by suspected Mau Mau terrorists?"

Hypothetical Questions

MR. LYTTELTON: "The hon. gentlemen should not address questions to me which are based on a number of unsupported hypotheses. I have already said that these five raids were made on specified targets which were spotted by reconnaissance, aerial photographs, and the general tendency of the questions does to give an entirely wrong impression."

MRS. WYATT (Lab.): "Can the Minister tell the House what was the weight of bombs used in these raids, and also what was the character of the target that was specified?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "Frankly I am right in saying that the largest bomb carried by these aircraft is about 1,000 lb. I should think that 500lb. bombs were probably used. The targets are terrorist hideouts; that is the right expression, which have been found by reconnaissance, and aerial photography."

MR. GOWRIE (Cons.): "Is the principle upon which this bombing was carried out the same or different from that of the bombing carried out in Malaya when the previous Government were in power?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "It is exactly the same, although it is carried out with a different type of aircraft."

MR. EDELMAN: "In view of the unsatisfactory nature of the reply I give notice that I will raise the matter on the motion of adjournment."

MR. EDELMAN asked how far the unauthorized presence of a person in a prohibited area of Kenya conferred on the security forces the right to kill such a person.

MR. LYTTELTON: "The matter is covered by Emergency Regulation 1A (7), which reads: 'Any authorized officer may within a prohibited area take such measures, including means

dangerous or fatal to human life, as he considers necessary to ensure that no person prohibited from entering into or remaining or being in a prohibited area shall enter into or remain or be in it again.'

MR. EDELMAN: "Is it not the case that this bombing also brings an indiscriminate death penalty to those who may be in the prohibited areas even though their offence is only that of trespassing? In these circumstances will not the Minister considerably qualify the order as he has at present stated it?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "The contention word in the hon. gentleman's supplementary is 'indiscriminate'. I have repeatedly told the House that there is no indiscriminate bombing in the forest areas."

MR. MALCOLM MACLENNAN (Lab.) asked to what extent standing instructions by the Kenya Government with regard to screening operations stressed the undesirability of selecting very young officers for independent assignments on such operations, and to what extent very young officers had been given such independent assignments.

MR. LYTTELTON: "All screening teams and their European leaders, who are personally selected by the provincial commissioners concerned, are specially instructed at training centres, and, if found unsuitable for the work, are not employed in it. Written instructions have been issued that the work of screening is to be strictly supervised at all times, and the Kenya Government are satisfied that these instructions are being carried out. In the Rift Valley Province, where 20 screening teams now deal with about 4,000 persons a month, a senior officer is engaged almost full time on the supervision of this work. I have no information about ages of the team leaders. I am communicating with the Kenya Government on this point."

MR. DONNELLY: "Has Mr. Brian Hayward been reappointed to the Post which he held before he was sent to prison?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "No; he has not been reappointed."

Officials in the Sudan

MRS. C. ALPORT (Cons.) asked the Foreign Secretary whether, in view of recent developments in the Sudan, he would state H.M. Government's policy for safeguarding the interests and future prospects of British officials in the Sudan.

MR. J. TINSEY (Gough) asked what guarantees were being given by H.M. Government to present members of the Sudan Civil Service, so that their skill and knowledge could remain available for the benefit of the Sudan.

MRS. SELWYN LLOYD: "H.M. Government recognize the great value of the loyal services rendered to the Sudan by British officials during the past 50 years. They realize that the policy of Sudanization, which has been pursued by the Sudan Government for many years past will now proceed at an accelerated rate, and that the consequent uncertainty must cause great anxiety to British officials."

H.M. Government believe that the Sudanese Government will want to deal fairly with their officials, though it is impossible at this stage to predict what arrangements will be made to safeguard their interests. It will, of course, be a matter of close concern to H.M. Government that they should receive fair treatment, and, in particular, that those who continue to serve the Sudan during this difficult transitional period, should not be prejudiced thereby."

The extent to which their skill and knowledge will remain available to the Sudan will depend to a great extent on the views of the Sudanization Committee and of future Sudanese Governments. Meanwhile, H.M. Government are investigating the problem of re-employing officials who leave."

MR. J. JOHNSON asked for a detailed statement upon the division of constituencies in Southern Rhodesia for the forthcoming federal elections, the number of electors for the European members representing African interests in the Federal Assembly, and for the two African candidates for each of the two seats for specially elected African members.

MR. J. FOSTER: "Southern Rhodesia has, for the purpose of the elections of elected members of the Federal Assembly, been divided into 14 federal electoral districts. The number of electors for the single European member from Southern Rhodesia charged with special responsibilities for African interests is 50,474. The number of electors for the two seats for specially elected African members, i.e. Matabeleland and Mashonaland, is 24,425 and 26,049 respectively."

MRS. E. WHITB (Lab.) asked what was the position of persons of mixed racial origin as electors and candidates in the federal elections in Central Africa.

MR. FOSTER: "Persons of mixed racial origin are subject to the same qualifications and disqualifications both as electors and as candidates as are persons of any other racial origin, except that they are not eligible for the six seats which the Constitution provides shall be filled by Africans or for the three seats to be filled by Europeans representing African interests."

Mr. Lyttelton's Visit to N. Rhodesia Statement in the House of Commons

THE COLONIAL SECRETARY, as announced briefly in our issue last week, is to visit Northern Rhodesia early next month. The text of Mr. Lyttelton's statement in the Commons is as follows:

"I have agreed, at the request of the elected members of the Legislative Council, to advance the date of my visit to Northern Rhodesia, and I now propose to arrive there early in January to discuss the constitutional position with non-official members of the Legislative Council. During my visit I shall also meet members of the African Representative Council and have discussions with them.

"In agreeing to pay this early visit I have explained that, whatever may be the outcome of my discussions with the non-official members of the Legislative Council and with members of the African Representative Council during my visit, there will be no variation in the constitutional changes which are set out in Part II of my announcement of September 23.

"I have also confirmed that the reference to the franchise in Part III of that announcement related to future political development, and that I do not contemplate introducing any changes in the franchise to become effective during the life of the next Legislative Council—which I see no reason to suppose will be less than the normal five years—unless all parties are agreed in desiring such changes during that period and H.M. Government are prepared to accept them.

In these circumstances the elected members have decided to withdraw, with effect from December 9, their resignation from Government boards and committees, and Mr. G. B. Beckett and Lieut.-Colonel E. M. Wilson have decided to withdraw their resignations from the Executive Council with effect from the same date.

Staying in London

ST. JAMES' COURT

This well-known block of furnished and unfurnished Service Flats lies at the hub of London's social and business centre. It is within 200 yards of Buckingham Palace and Whitehall, and gives easy access to travelling facilities to all parts of London.

St. James' Court is run on the lines of a first-class Hotel, with the additional comfort to be gained from the occupation of a private Suite. Meals are served either in the Elbow or in a fully licensed Restaurant and charges are reasonable, having regard to the facilities provided.

Lt. Col. LAURENCE HOLBECK, C.V.O., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C., late of Southern Rhodesia, will be pleased to give his personal attention to inquiries, which should be addressed to him at

ST. JAMES' COURT, BUCKINGHAM GATE,
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone:
Mincier 2366

Teleglobe
GOUVERNEMENT LONDON

Questions by Opposition

MR. J. GRIFFITHS (Lab.). "A part from the statement that the Secretary of State is standing by the decision made the other day, and not altering it, what franchise was this that he said he would not discuss except by agreement?"

MR. LYTTELTON. "I made the general statement that the matter of franchise should be discussed in the long future. It is obviously impracticable for the moment to raise any question of franchise with regard to the next election, which takes place in February. My statement says that I intend to discuss the matter of franchise, and it will not apply to the next election."

MR. BROCKWAY (Lab.). "Is the Minister really asking the House to endorse the view that in the next five years there should be no more representation of the African population than four out of 27 members of the Legislative Council?"

MR. LYTTELTON. "The hon. member's figures are, of course, inaccurate. They very often are. I was dealing with franchise and the difficulty of dealing with franchise is that special representation is reserved to Africans outside the franchise at this moment. That is one of the difficulties."

MR. J. JOHNSON (Lab.). "Is it the intention of the Secretary of State to widen the basis of his talks, and perhaps to see the African Mineworkers' Union, the European Mineworkers' Union, and also the industrial chiefs themselves to discuss the completion of the findings of the Dagleish Committee?"

MR. TAYFELTON. "That hardly arises on the statement I have just made, which concerns constitutional matters and the composition of the Legislative Council."

"A fair compromise" was how Sir Roy Welensky described the settlement of the differences between the Northern Rhodesian elected members and the Government. He suggested that when the Colonial Secretary reached Northern Rhodesia, in January, the retiring members of the Legislature should join with the present officials (who will need to be re-nominated to the new Legislature) in forming the negotiation team. Commenting on Mr. Lyttelton's affirmation that no change would take place in the constitution for five years, Sir Roy said that the Federal State would by that time be firmly established, and it could therefore be assumed that no reckless constitutional experiments would take place in Northern Rhodesia without full consultation with the Federal Government.

Development in the Federation

Sir Godfrey Huggins in Nyasaland

MR. R. F. HALSTED, Federal Party candidate in the Western constituency, wrote to the electors:

"We must set about developing large irrigation projects. With water, the Federation is capable of producing almost anything and can become one of the food producers of the world. The present agricultural production, although running on sound lines, can be developed very much further. A support development in this direction. European immigration is all-important, and my whole-hearted support will go to schemes to increase the white populations."

"The African question, although at present territorial, will need careful guidance. Any legislation which tends to improve race relations will have my backing."

"Road, rail and air communications need to be expanded considerably. I shall energetically press for long-term programmes to be agreed and an early start made towards implementation. Taxation must be lowered, and all possible encouragement given to capital to stay within the Federation."

The son of a Rhodesian pioneer (Major C. W. Halsted), the candidate was born in Johannesburg in 1903, went to Rhodesia in 1929, and established businesses in Butabwayo, Salisbury, and Ndola, and a large ranch in Matabeleland. He is also interested in industry and mining, and a director of a number of large companies. During the last war he was Director of Supply, and was Minister of Trade and Industrial Development from 1948 to 1951.

Addressing what was believed to be the largest public meeting ever held in Nyasaland, Sir Godfrey Huggins said that the Prime Minister of the Federation would be Prime Minister of all the inhabitants of the three territories, and that men of all races would have the right of appeal to him. People resident in Central Africa who wanted something done or rectified ought not in future to look outside Africa for assistance, but to the Federal Government, which should be powerful enough to fulfil the will of the people of Central Africa.

Screening Kikuyu in Tanganyika Statement in Kenya Legislature

IN THE PROGRESSIVE COUNCIL OF KENYA, the Member for African Affairs has given information, in reply to questions by Mr. Macdonald Welwood, on the imprisonment of a Kenya citizen in Tanganyika in consequence of charges arising from screening operations of Kikuyu in the Northern Province who were suspected of Mau Mau offences.

The Member said that the Government of Tanganyika, being concerned about the behaviour of the Kikuyu in its Northern Province, asked the Kenya Government in September to send a screening team to Arusha, at Tanganyika's expense.

In reply to the request for an explanation why a man of 19 was sent in sole charge of the screening team, the official answer ran:

"Due to the other heavy emergency commitments of the district staff at Kambi, it was not possible to spare a more experienced officer to escort the Kenya screening team to Tanganyika."

Excellent Operational Record

In any case, it had been understood from the discussions with the provincial commissioner of the Northern Province that the Kenya officer (who would have no official status in Tanganyika) would be accompanied at all times when on duty by an officer of the Tanganyika Government for the money that he was to be there. It was hoped that within that period the Tanganyika Administration would be able to take over screening operations. The officer sent, although young, had an excellent operational record and had had considerable experience of screening work in the Kikuyu Reserve.

When the arrangements were being discussed in Nairobi, it was impressed upon the Tanganyika Government representatives that they must be responsible for the screening operations in their Territory and they were specifically warned to guard against malpractices. It was the definite understanding that the Kenya officer would, if I have stated, be accompanied at all times when on duty by an officer of the Tanganyika Government.

It is understood that two Tanganyika officials, one from the C.I.D. and their Kikuyu registration officers, were made available for duty with the Kenya team to share them where to operate and to record information obtained, but that these officials did not, in fact, accompany the team at all times.

"The file was made by a private party shortly after the trial.

"The Government of Kenya will give the requested assurance that no other Kenya non-official temporarily engaged on official duties during the emergency will be sent to assist in screening outside this territory."

Having regard to the officer's youth, the lack of supervision of his activities in Tanganyika, his previous good record, and the attendant circumstances of the case, this Government, while condoning in so far whatsoever the action to which he pleaded guilty, has, after full consideration decided not to terminate his employment as a temporary district officer. On completion of sentence, which the officer is serving extra-murally in Tanganyika, he will be posted to different duties.

Unfortunate Impression Created

In view of the unfortunate impression created in Kenya, Tanganyika, and elsewhere by this single and regrettable incident, it may be of assistance if I explain that the work of screening members of the Kikuyu tribe in order to locate Mau Mau suspects or persons wanted for criminal offences has been going on satisfactorily for some time in the Rift Valley and Central Provinces of Kenya. In the former alone there are now six screening teams at work, and they deal with about 4,000 persons a month. Of those so screened about 80% are released, 12% sent to the courts for offences, or detained for managing or supporting the Mau Mau movement, and 8% sent for rehabilitation. The work of these teams has proved of considerable value in assisting the forces of law and order against the operations and activities of this terrorist secret society and bringing to an end the Mau Mau movement.

Although in both provinces there were some indications of "third degree" methods being used at first, and in view of the astonishing record of Mau Mau atrocities committed against the families of the loyal and anti-Mau Mau element, this was hardly surprising. Immediate steps were taken to stop this, and teams were changed.

Both provincial commissioners have issued written instructions to their district commissioners that the strictest supervision of screening is to be maintained at all times, and that

officers taking charge of teams are to be carefully selected and Government is satisfied that these instructions are being carried out. In the Rift Valley Province one officer on a provincial level is engaged almost full time on the supervision of this work.

I emphasize that the Kenya Government in no way endorses the offences committed by these screening teams which went to Tanganyika, and that a serious view is taken of its lapses. It is felt, however, that these could have been avoided by proper or more effective supervision in Tanganyika.

Mr. S. V. Cooke: "Does Government think it wise to re-employ in the Administration a man, however unfortunate, who has pleaded guilty to grave offences?"

THE MEMBER FOR AFRICAN AFFAIRS: "I fully appreciate the point made, but the Kenya Government has given careful consideration to this point, and, in the light of the information available and in the circumstances of this case, we feel this is the right course."

[Comment appears under Notes By The Way.]

Steadfastness of Kikuyu Christians

Bishop of Mombasa on Present-Day Martyrs

THE RT. REV. LEONARD BEECHER, Bishop of Mombasa, said recently when consecrating a new Anglican church in Thomson Falls, a locality much troubled by Mau Mau activities, that the history of the Church in Kenya was being written in the blood of its martyrs.

"A diabolical movement has risen up against a good and ordered society, and more particularly against the Christian Church," said the Bishop, "but Christianity has not been blotted out among the Kikuyu. I have seen hundreds of Kikuyu renew their baptismal vows. It is in the Christian Church that sure hope for the future of Kenya and all its peoples is to be found."

Kenyatta Appeal

AFTER ADDRESSING the Supreme Court for eight days in the appeal by Jomo Kenyatta and five other Africans against conviction and sentence at Kapenguria, Mr. D. N. Pritt, Q.C., leading counsel for the defence, concluded his address last week. He contended that there was too much foreign matter in the case against Kenyatta, and that without that foreign matter the case was trivial. He suggested that the magistrate did not know the limits beyond which cross-examination should not be allowed to go, and had inferred everything he could against the appellants. Mr. Melford Stevenson, Q.C., for the Crown, protested against such personal attacks on Mr. Thacker, the magistrate, and submitted that the evidence showed that Kenyatta had been using the Kenya Africa Union as a means of furthering Mau Mau. Judgment is unlikely before next month.

Sudan Election Results

THE FINAL RESULTS in the elections for seats in the Sudan House of Representatives are as follows: National Unionists, 50; Umma, 23; Socialist Republicans, 3; Socialist Party, 9; Independents, 11; Anti-imperialist Front, 1. The N.U.P. won three of the five seats in the graduates' constituency, the other two being gained by an non-party independence advocate and the president of the Anti-imperialist Front. In the Senate the N.U.P. secured 16 seats and the Umma Party two out of a total of 22.

Domestic exports from the Sudan in October were valued at £E4,39,192 (£E1,699,838 in October 1952), re-exports at £E118,565 (£E128,013), and imports at £E4,82,178, leaving an adverse balance for the month of £E463,321 (£E2,977,382). The total adverse balance for the first 10 months of this year is £E4,609,235 (£E12,513,890).

20% Increase in Railway Freights Transport Advisory Council's Decision

AT A MEETING of the East African Transport Advisory Council in Nairobi last week it was decided to increase by 20% from January 1 next all rates and charges for rail transport, other than passenger fares, on the East African Railways and Harbours system.

This increase is necessary in order to meet the higher costs resulting from rises in wages and materials and the high loan and depreciation charges on capital development.

An official announcement states:

"To safeguard public interest which might be adversely affected, the Appeals Committee of the Transport Advisory Council will consider appeals which are submitted up to the end of February."

The proposal to increase rates was first considered by the Transport Advisory Council in September, but it was decided that, in view of the abnormal conditions arising out of the political emergency in Kenya, the introduction of such an increase should be deferred, and that in the meantime, any deficit should be charged to the rates stabilization fund.

Plans for 1954

"Transport Advisory Council and its Railways and Harbours Committee also considered the East African Railways and Harbours management's estimates of revenue and expenditure, with the programme of capital renewals and betterment work for 1954, and recommended that they should go forward to the Central Legislative Assembly for approval in January. The estimates for 1954 anticipate a total Railway and Harbours revenue of some £163m., and the capital and renewals programme provides for an expenditure of nearly £28m."

An important work proposed by the management and recommended by the Council was a rail link between the existing port area on Mombasa Island and Changamwe on the mainland by means of a causeway to be constructed over the Makupa Creek. This is a preliminary to the planned

extension of Mombasa Port, and is also an essential to the working of the two new deep-water berths now under construction.

Mtwarra Port will be opened for public use on January 17, 1954, and on the same date the new 66-mile railway line linking Mtwarra with Ruwanda will be opened under construction conditions.

"For the present the port facilities at Mtwarra will consist of one deep-water berth, a transit shed, and some mobile cranes. The second berth and transit shed will be completed probably about the middle of the year, when it is hoped that the Governor of Tanganyika will perform the official opening ceremony."

"All traffic on the Southern Province Railway will be carried at the tariffs applicable throughout other sections of the East African Railways and Harbours system, and as stated in the official tariff book."

"The Tanganyika Government and the Overseas Food Corporation have undertaken a joint guarantee against any deficit arising in the working of the railway and port."

Tanganyika Sisal Growers' Dinner

Annual Dinner Aboard s.s. "Uganda"

SIR EDWARD TWINING, Governor of the Territory, was the chief guest of the Tanganyika Sisal Growers Association at its recent annual dinner in Tanga harbour aboard the British India liner UGANDA.

Sir Edward said that the lower price of the commodity made it more than ever important to seek new uses for the fibre and the waste products of the industry. Paying tribute to the Civil Service, he admitted that it had tended to grow too fast, and said that some pruning would have to be done.

The address of Mr. E. F. Hitchcock, chairman of the Association, appears elsewhere in this issue.

Mr. Abdulla M. A. Karimjee, vice-chairman, proposed the toast of the guests, for whom Mr. Juma Mwindadi and Mr. J. F. R. Hill replied.

SALES AND SERVICE

IN

TANGANYIKA

AND ZANZIBAR



ARE PROVIDED BY

RIDDOCH MOTORS

LIMITED

HEAD OFFICE : ARUSHA

BRANCHES AT DAR ES SALAAM, TANGA, ARUSHA, MOSHI, IRINGA

EAST AFRICA

● **KENYA**

● **TANGANYIKA**

● **UGANDA**

● **ZANZIBAR**

For Information regarding
Trade, Commerce, Settlement,
Travel and General Conditions
apply to

The Commissioner,
East African Office,
Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2

Telephone: WHitehall 5761/2/3
Telex: 845555, Radiogram: Cabinet Secretary, London

Communication and Control

Standard Communication & Control Systems

- Telephone
- Telegraph
- Teletypewriter
- Radio Broadcasting
- Radio Communication
- Radio Navigation
- Sound Reproduction
- Remote Control
- Remote Indication
- Telemetering
- Railway Signalling
- Railway Control
- Power Cable
- Communication Cable
- Airfield Lighting Control
- Street Lighting Control
- Fire Alarm
- Totaliser
- Public Indicator
- Signalling (Office and Factory)

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERS

MOUNT HOUSE, FORBES AVENUE, SALISBURY, RHODESIA

NEWS ITEMS IN BRIEF Nyasaland Governor's Address.

(Continued from page 466)

The first meeting in Africa of leaders of the lay postolate was held at Kisubi in Uganda last week.

An experimental herd of domesticated buffalo is to be started next year at Manga in the Eastern Province of Northern Rhodesia.

The Governor of the Somaliland Protectorate has made the tennis court at Government House, Hargeisa, available to all officials.

A building scheme to provide homes for 23,000 Africans, Asians, and Arabs is being undertaken by Mombasa Municipal Board.

Four de Havilland Vampire jet fighters, the first to reach the Southern Rhodesian Air Force, landed at Salisbury Airport last week-end.

Kenya National Servicemen will continue to be trained in Southern Rhodesia until next June. Those called up after that date will be trained in Kenya.

Africans in the small village of Mshu, near the Kenya-Tanganyika border, have raised £11,000 for a new primary school by selling the *mvuli* timber from their gardens.

Messrs. Besse and Co., Ltd., of Aden, have offered two scholarships each year for Somali boys from Somalia to take a three-year course at the Aden Technical College.

The first issue of the new 10/- East African notes bearing the portrait of The Queen is to be circulated shortly. New notes of other denominations will be issued after existing stocks have been exhausted.

A goods train bound from Nairobi to Nakuru was recently derailed five miles from Kenya's capital. The engine did not overturn, but the following three wagons capsized. The Asian guard and the African driver and fireman escaped injury.

helped by the very commendable improvement in the standard of plucking and the quality of the tea made.

The acreage under tung is now 17,780, of which 15,000 are in bearing, as compared with 18,137 in 1952. This reduction is due almost entirely to many of the smaller areas going out of production. The 1952 crop, which was processed early in 1953, produced the record total of 3,300 tons of oil, as compared with 347 tons in 1951. 75% of it have been sold at an average price of £195 7s. 3d. The season has witnessed a drop in price from £250 a ton in small parcels of the 1952 crop to £120, as the result of the release of Chinese oil on the market, and some anxiety is felt for the future of the industry.

Some good progress was made by Messrs. Booker Bros., McConnell and Co., Ltd., in their experimental sugar cane plots at Alimenda on the Lower River, and it was a great disappointment when the firm decided at the end of 1952 that for various reasons it could not proceed with the scheme to develop a sugar industry. As these trial plots promised to produce valuable information of the sugar-growing potentialities of the soils in that area, as well as showing up some of the difficulties, it was decided that the Agricultural Department would carry the trials through to completion and harvest the cane in September, 1953. This is now being done, and yields so far of both cane and sugar are most encouraging and will provide valuable information for any future plans to develop sugar-growing on the Lower River.

Co-Operatives

The development of the Kilupula Rice Growers Co-operative Union, Ltd., together with its three member producer societies, made great strides during the year. The co-operative rice industry in the Mazimba district and the Fort Hill area of the Karonga District, which had a difficult period in 1952, made considerable progress. The Kasitu Valley Union in Mazimba handled 11,500 lb. of grain in the last 12 months, as compared with 7,400 lb. The two coffee producer societies in the Henga Valley and the Uzumara Hills in the Rumpi district and in the Misuswa hills of Karonga produced some 16,000 lb. of clean beans in the 1952-53 season.

In the Central and Southern Provinces consumer societies did not have a satisfactory year, and the cancellation of the registration of a further three societies was ordered. There are at present 73 societies registered, with three liquidations pending. Six new dairy societies and one paddy growers' society were registered during the year.

The proportion of girls to boys at the various educational levels was as follows: village primary, 40%; junior primary, 22%; senior primary, 22%; secondary, 12%; teacher training, 28%.

There were seven African holders of Government scholarships in 1953. Of these six were at Fort Hare and one was at Witswatersrand University. Three Africans held C.D. and W. scholarships, two at Makerere College and one in the United Kingdom. Eleven Europeans held Government scholarships, of which six were in the U.K. and five in South Africa. Four Europeans held C.D. and W. scholarships in the United Kingdom.

Tribute to Beit Trust

TRIBUTE TO THE BEIT TRUST was paid by Sir John Kennedy just before he retired from the Governorship of Southern Rhodesia. Because of funds made available by the Beit trustees, and what had been done by the Government, he said, young Rhodesians probably had a better chance of obtaining higher education in large numbers than residents anywhere else in the world. The trust funds had been handled with extraordinary skill. Starting with £1,200,000, they have already spent £4m. to date, and the capital fund now stands at just under £5m. By assisting the railways to the extent of more than £1m. before 1927, the trust had enabled the Colony's rail communications to spread far more rapidly than would otherwise have been the case. After sponsoring valuable bridge-building, the trust had turned to advancing the cause of education, to date nearly £150,000 had been spent on scholarships, bursaries, fellowships, and buildings. They had financed home-craft and domestic science instruction for Africans.

The Society for the Preservation of the Fauna of the Empire is among the legatees under the late Sir Bedford's will. He left unsettled estate valued at £802,252 duty paid £530,201.



DECEMBER 17 1953

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA



Fly B.O.A.C. to LONDON

IN FIRST CLASS LUXURY

OR TOURIST COMFORT

Fly between East Africa and London by B.O.A.C. fast, frequent First Class services or by Tourist Class at money-saving "low budget" fares. Whichever you choose, you are assured of deep-seated comfort in fully pressurized, strengthened airliners and the same courteous, friendly attention. Complimentary meals, bar service available on all flights. No tips or extras.

B.O.A.C. TAKES GOOD CARE OF YOU

Consult your Travel Agent or any B.O.A.C. office

FLY BY
B.O.A.C.

BRITISH OVERSEAS AIRWAYS CORPORATION

Lehmann's

THE
TANGANYIKA
MACHINERY
EXPERTS

L.T.E.A.L.

Lehmann
(EAST AFRICA)

TO COMBAT CLIMATIC CONDITIONS
FOR PROTECTION & DECORATION
EMPLOY

RED HAND
Paints

THE RED HAND range
includes

HARD GLOSS PAINT
SYNTHETIC ENAMEL
PERMANENT GREENS
ROOF PAINT
FEATHERPROOF DISTEMPER

AGENTS —
SMITH, MACKENZIE & CO. LTD.
DAE ES-SALAM : KAMPALA
MOMBASA : NAIROBI
TANGA : ZANZIBAR

MANUFACTURED BY
THE RED HAND COMPOSITIONS CO.
15 CLIFFORD STREET, LONDON, W.I.

GRANGE,
WANTAGE, RHONE, LONDON.

of Commercial Concern

Imports of African produce in Kenya last year realized £1,342,029 (compared with £1,268,558 in the previous year), and £1,377,742 in 1945); cereals contributing £1,117,605 and hides and skins £958,298. Among last year's African crops are sisal, pyrethrum, wattle bark, coffee, cotton and pineapples. The pilot scheme for growing tea in the Kitulwi Reserve has been hindered by terrorist activities. Six new coffee growers' co-operatives were formed in the Embu district recently, bringing the district's total to 10 with a total of more than 3,000 members.

The accounts of the Tobacco Company of Rhodesia and South Africa, Ltd., cannot be presented before the close of the year owing to the late arrival of the Rhodesian accounts, but it is hoped that it will be possible to do so early in the New Year. A meeting will be held on December 31 when an adjournment until a date to be subsequently arranged will be proposed.

This year should be outstandingly good for crops in the northern and central Sudan, where rains have been good except in southern Funy. In the Gezira irrigated areas about 1,32,000 acres of long-staple cotton have been sown, and yields are expected to exceed last year's average of 4.7 kantars of seed cotton per acre.

Vessels of the Royal Inter-ocean Shipping Lines are to call at the Seychelles for general cargo and passengers for a trial period of six months.

Sisal Output for November

Dove Plantations, Ltd.—101 tons of fibre, making 1,113 tons for 11 months.

Dividends

Robert Hudson, Ltd.—Final 10% (the same), making 20% (the same) for the year ended June 30 last. Group profit was £25,128 (£16,788) after tax of £294,775 (£25,210).

De Beers Industrial Corporation, Ltd.—1/- per share (the same).

Lewis and Peat

HELD BY KAY FINANCE, LTD., the majority group of shareholders in Lewis and Peat, Ltd., the London produce brokers, secured the appointments of Messrs. A. V. Nicolle, T. Brown, and R. W. A. Caine as new directors. Messrs. A. Heilpern, E. A. H. Peat, and R. A. Hodgson had previously stated that they would resign if these appointments were made; and the local directors of the subsidiary company in Singapore had similarly threatened to terminate their agreements. Sir George Allen, a director, said he could not understand the attitude of the directors who had threatened resignation, and Mr. T. L. Horabin, a director of Kay Finance, appealed to them to reconsider their decision.

GELLATLY, HANKEY & CO. (Sudan), Ltd.

Shipping Agents, General Imports and Export Merchants

Khartoum, Port Sudan, Wad Medani, Wad Halfa, El Obeid, Sukiin and Tokar. Fodeideh (Yemen). Massawa, Asmara and Asmarra (Eritrea). Tibesti (French Somaliland). Addis Ababa (Ethiopia). Cairo (Egypt).

Agents in Saudi Arabia:

GELLATLY, HANKEY & CO. (Saudi Arabia), Ltd.

JEDDAH

YEMBO

Agents in the United Kingdom:

GELLATLY, HANKEY & Co., Ltd.

London—LIVERPOOL—MANCHESTER—GLASGOW

Central Line Sisal Estates

CENTRAL LINE SISAL ESTATES, LTD., after providing £1,261 for export tax, earned a consolidated profit of £28,173 in the year ended June 30, compared with £16,857 in the previous year. To last year's total must be added £1,248 for over-provision for income tax and £5,402 for provisions no longer required. Taxation absorbs £11,856, and £7,000 is transferred to general reserve, leaving a carry-forward of £25,047 against £75,081 brought in. No dividend is declared.

The issued capital of the parent company is £100,000 in shares of 10s. Capital reserve stands at £40,829, revenue reserve at £86,144, reserves for future taxation at £3,414, amount due to a subsidiary company at £4,488. Bad debt provision account at £1,243, and current liabilities at £10,266. Fixed assets are valued at £24,939, subsidiary companies at £20,000, and current assets at £15,547, including £8,647 in cash.

The output of sisal and tow during the year amounted to 1,040 tons at Pwani and 1,360 tons at Kingiyo, compared with 1,040 and 1,078 respectively in the previous year. The two estates have respectively 377 and 506 acres of mature and 388 and 514 acres of immature sisal.

The directors are Messrs. E. W. Boyll (chairman), M. C. S. Bosanquet, A. F. S. Sykes, L. J. D. Mackie, R. W. Bryon (father of Mr. E. W. Boyll), and H. J. R. A. Salmon (alternate for A. F. S. Sykes). The managing agent is East Africa Sisal, Messrs. Boyll, Macrae and Co., Ltd., and the secretaries Messrs. Treatt, Boyll and Co., Ltd.

The 17th annual general meeting will be held in London on January 4.

Dowson and Dobson Report

MESSRS. DOWSON AND DOBSON, LTD., after providing £66,585 for taxation, earned a profit of £47,600 in the year ended June 30, compared with £132,233 in the previous year. Interest on the preference shares requires £11,000 and dividends totalling 17 1/2% £51,000, leaving a carry-forward of £51,941 against £47,751 brought in.

The issued capital consists of £200,000 in ordinary shares of 5s. and £200,000 in 5 1/2% cumulative preference shares of £1. Revenue reserves stand at £24,843, loans at £45,000, and current liabilities at £82,368. Fixed assets are valued at £337,509, interest in a subsidiary at £21,140, and current assets at £15,362, including £12,420 in cash.

The company holds a freehold stand in Bulawayo township, valued at £32,300, as well as a number of properties in South Africa, during the year premises in Bulawayo and Salisbury were sold for a profit of £1,824.

The directors are Dr. J. H. Dobson (chairman and managing director), and Messrs. S. T. Firman, G. F. Lachinger (alternate), R. W. Palliser, C. Newby (alternate), E. M. Brothers, J. B. Sunderland, and G. H. D. Weavind.

The 36th ordinary general meeting will be held in Johannesburg tomorrow.

The new stamps of Southern Rhodesia have been described by the *Daily Telegraph* philately correspondent as "the most interesting and colourful of Queen Elizabeth's reign so far issued." Fourteen values range from 1d. to £1, each printed in two colours (the 1d. was three hues). The 1d. stamp depicts a baobab tree, whilst tobacco-growing is the subject of the much-used 1d. Pictorial views include Zimbabwe (2s.) and the Birchenough Bridge (2s.).

* SISAL & SUGAR CANE DARS
* MINING WAGONS OF ALL TYPES
* TAILS, SLEEPERS, SWITCHES, ETC.
STEAM & DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES

GILLISON
CONTRACTILE MATERIALS

ROBERT HUDSON LTD.

BALETRUX, HOUSE, MEADOW LANE, LEEDS, ENGLAND
London, 17, Victoria, Strand, S.W.1. AB8 727-8

For the Colonies and Overseas: ADD. 10, 1st, Old Bond Street, London, W.1. P.O. Box 1245
Kenya: Gillies & Son, Ltd., P.O. Box 1245
N. Rhodesia: Wilson Brothers, Ltd., P.O. Box 1245

**Buildings can
be decorated
Quicker and
more efficiently
by sealing
New Plaster with...**

A HELPFUL SERVICE

International Paints Exports Ltd. and its agents provide technical advice on all aspects of painting. You are invited to make use of this service, which is free of charge.

International CEMENT & PLASTER PRIMER



International Paints Exports Ltd.

Grosvenor Gardens House, London, S.W.1, England

Agents for East Africa and Rhodesia

British African Trading Co.
P.O. Box 2044, 6, Cameron Street
Salisbury, S. Rhodesia.

Kenya Farmers' Association (Co-op) Ltd.
P.O. Box 35, Nakuru & Dares Salaam

Going to Africa?



Adequate protection against malaria is provided by 'Paludrine', the modern remedy. It is highly effective, pleasant to take, has no unpleasant side-effects, and is quite safe, even for babies. You can relieve your mind of the fear of malaria by the regular recommended use of

PALUDRINE THE MODERN ANTIMALARIAL



Imperial Chemical (Pharmaceuticals)
Limited, a Subsidiary Company of Imperial
Chemical Industries Ltd.

Represented in East Africa

AFRICAN EXPLOSIVES & CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES
(EAST AFRICA) LTD. Nairobi, Mombasa, Dar es Salaam.

Distributors
SMITH, MACKENZIE & CO. LTD. AND ALL BRANCHES

THE AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO., LTD.

ST. SWITHIN'S HOUSE,
11-12 ST. SWITHIN'S LANE,
LONDON, E.C.4.



BRANCHES

Mombasa, Nairobi, Kampala, Kisumu,
Dar es Salaam, Tanga, Zanzibar,
Bukoba, Mikindani, Mbale, Lindi

IMPORTERS OF

All classes of merchandise,
including Building Materials,
Hardware, Guntries, Trade
Goods, Wines and Spirits, etc.

STEAMSHIP AGENTS

Fully experienced and efficient
service at East African Ports.

Mining**Turner and Newall's Increased Profits**

MESSRS. TURNER AND NEWALL LTD. report that after providing £7,495,680 for taxation, net profit for the year ended September 30 last was £4,494,265, compared with £3,765,165 in the previous year. Provisions for taxation no longer require payment to £1,108,662. Reserve against stock in trade receives £506,000, reserve for replacement of assets £2,100,000 for future taxation £20,000, and the proportion of profits of subsidiary attributable to minority shareholders is £4,852, leaving a balance of £3,260,000 which £3,192,000 is carried to the appropriation account of the parent company. An allocation of £120,000 is made to general reserve, £20,000 to the pensions fund, and £22,000 to payment on January 30, 1954, of final dividends on £267,700 ordinary stock issued on September 30, 1953, or to be issued in connection with the acquisition of shares in Porter's Cement Industries (Rhodesia) Ltd. and Porter's Cement Industries (Bulawayo) Ltd. at 15% actual after deduction of tax. Interest on the preference shares requires £5,604, and dividends on the ordinary stock £1,027,082, leaving a carry-forward of £1,884,769, against £1,690,840 brought in.

New Monteleo Report

NEW MONTELO LTD. earned a net consolidated profit of £14,062 in the year ended June 30, to which must be added £2,551 transferred from reserve for deferred taxation. Taxation absorbs £14,284, leaving an adverse balance of £72,888 against £78,617 in the previous year.

The issued capital of the parent company is £1,103,552 in shares of 10s. Share premium account stands at £280,087, unappropriated profits at £105,908, unsecured loan at £125,000, amount owing to a subsidiary of £224, provision for taxation at £34,328, and current liabilities £2,426. Fixed assets appear at £78,243, share investments and amounts owing by subsidiaries at £1,285,612, quoted investments at £152,876 (market value £17,582), provision for loan portion of taxation payable at £78,000, and current assets at £9752, including £5,584 in cash.

Rhodesia Montelco Asbestos, Ltd., and Rhochrome, Ltd., are among the company's principal interests.

The directors are Messrs. J. Robinson (chairman), C. R. Anderson, T. Coulter, I. G. Dickman, J. Robinson, and M. W. Rush. Messrs. A. C. Wilson, W. E. Groves, and G. W. Spicer form the London committee.

The 31st ordinary general meeting will be held in Johannesburg on December 30.

Star Explorations

STAR EXPLORATIONS, LTD., after providing £753 for taxation, earned a consolidated profit of £23,268 in the year ended October 31, compared with a loss of £24,780 in the previous year. Taxation on the profits of a subsidiary company requires £8,22, and £34,184 is carried to the balance-sheet, against £11,124 brought in. The issued capital of the parent company is £117,429 in shares of 10s. Capital reserve stands at £1,446, amounts due to a subsidiary company at £1,571, and current liabilities at £982. Fixed assets are valued at £5,000, current assets at £139,975, debts at £6,125, and cash at £12,905. The trading profit was £13,340, which is increased to £23,268 by appreciation of quoted investments and write-back depreciation in respect of some of investments. The directors are Messrs. M. Wooding Parish (chairman and managing director) and H. S. Hall, who is also secretary, jointly with G. F. Hubard. The 3rd annual general meeting will be held in London on December 31.

Rosterman Reports £40,000 Loss

ROSTERMAN GOLD MINES, LTD., incurred a loss of £40,464, making the loss carried to the balance-sheet £423,450, compared with a loss of £1,485 in the previous year. A sum of £23,753 has been written off mining property, £2,500 off mine development account, and £1,997 off the fixtures and fittings in Kabale Mining Co. Ltd. The issued capital is £5,250, and current liabilities stand at £9,956. Fixed assets are valued at £27,414, investment in Kabale Mining Co. Ltd. at £13,361, joint venturing in connexion with graphite at £2,350, and current assets at £9,886, including £2,105 in cash. Notes on the accounts state that the fixed assets and stores are overvalued in the books.

During the year 3,266 tons of ore were treated for a return of 93 oz. gold. On the recommendation of the general managers, the directors decided to close the mine in April 1952. Instructions were given to the mining superintendent to dismantle the mine and take out all the timber below ground, and that accounts for the loss of £40,464 during the year.

The directors are Messrs. A. H. Moreing (chairman), alternate, E. A. Loring, C. Ballie (alternate), G. M. C. Leader, H. W. Foster (alternate), D. C. Dowie, and J. Lean (alternate), H. C. L. Williams. The secretary is Mr. G. Anderson.

The 18th annual general meeting will be held in London on December 31.

Bechuanaland Exploration Report

THE BECHUANALAND EXPLORATION CO. LTD., a company with interests in Rhodesian mines, after providing £17,757 for taxation, earned a profit of £23,148 in the year ended March 31, compared with £28,557 in the previous year. General reserve receives £10,000, and a dividend of 7½%, less tax, requires £2,414, leaving £10,749 to be carried forward, again at £8,013 brought in.

The issued capital is £200,887 in shares of 10s. each. Revenue reserves stand at £61,489, and current liabilities at £30,003. Fixed assets are valued at £274,218, land at £24,525, and current assets at £113,536, including £26,004 in cash.

The directors are Messrs. P. J. Warner (chairman), G. Stockwell, J. E. W. Lomas, and Lord Gifford (alternates, A. B. S. Gifford). The secretary is Mr. A. W. Westwood.

The annual general meeting will be held in London on December 31.

Company Projects Report

Coronation Gold Ltd. 8,400 tons of ore were treated in November at the Pobekwe mine for 103 oz. gold and a working profit of £2,856. The corresponding figures for the February mine are 5,085 tons, 761 oz., and £2,531, and for the Mpuri mine 2,619 tons, 945 oz., and £8,346.

London & Rhodesia. A working profit of £1,303 was earned at the Connaught mine from the crushing of 821 tons of ore into 250 oz. gold in November.

Glen & Phoenix. 592 oz. gold were recovered in November from 6,800 tons of ore milled. The working profit was £15,249.

Windle Colliery. 93,609 tons of coal and 12,496 tons of coke were sold in November.

European Mineworkers' General Secretary

Mr. W. G. Spinks, a former president of the Northern Rhodesia European Mineworkers' Union, has been appointed general secretary. He succeeds Mr. F. S. Maybank, who left the union in August, following a disagreement after 12 years' in office.

**MANICA
TRADING COMPANY**

MANICA TRADING COMPANY LTD.

STEAMSHIP, AIRWAYS,
SHIPPING, FORWARDING
AND INSURANCE AGENTS

LONDON OFFICE, 24-42, Gracechurch Street, London, E.C.3

BEIRA P.O. Box 14

SALISBURY P.O. Box 776

BULAWAYO P.O. Box 310

GWELO P.O. Box 447

Association Report

Tanganyika Sisal Growers Association

Mr. E. F. Hitchcock's Review of the Industry

East African Sisal Exports Worth £130,000,000 since 1945

Tanganyika an Oasis in an Africa of Muddle, Turmoil and Uncertainty

THE ANNUAL DINNER OF THE TANGANYIKA SISAL GROWERS' ASSOCIATION was held on December 12, 1953, on board s.s. UGANDA in Tanga Harbour.

MRS E. F. HITCHCOCK, C.B.E., the chairman of the Association, presided over a company of 200. The guest of honour was His Excellency Sir Edward Twining, G.C.M.G., M.P.E., Governor of Tanganyika Territory.

The chairman, in referring to the extension of three years to Sir Edward Twining's term as Governor, said that, in spite of the tradition, this was for the undoubted good of Tanganyika. They wished it were longer.

The future of Tanganyika depended on the well-being of its people and upon the resilience of its economy, and that in its turn depended upon the price level of the primary products which it exported.

Public and Private Finance

Some people judged the soundness of a country by the state of its public finance; but that might well mean a rich Government and a poor people. He much preferred the reverse, if that were the only choice. Since they last met there had been an increasing realization that the post-war boom was coming to an end. That must inescapably have its effect on every business and on every economic undertaking, as well as on the public service.

For some time private enterprise had been adjusting its costs and its expenditure to the lower level of income. Could the same be said of the public administration, central and local?

The Member for Finance has to be congratulated on the stand he had taken on various issues. His task was not an easy one. He had emphasized the need for economy in public affairs; and he had decently interred the sisal export tax. The chairman hoped that the Member would be as fortunate in his representations to his opposite number in the East Africa High Commission.

Taxation on Producer Income

They needed a proper balance of private and public economies and an incidence of taxation adjusted to their conditions. The basis on which chargeable income was assessed was even more important than the rate charged, especially on producer income.

Conditions differed between the economies of the East African countries, and Mr. Hitchcock said no reason why Tanganyika should necessarily follow a set pattern laid down by the High Commission. Over two-thirds of their inland frontiers of 1,200 miles bordered on countries whose fiscal systems differed substantially from their own and from one another. There was much to be said for those who contended that in their multi-racial society, indirect taxation, especially on articles of luxury, was a more appropriate form of taxation than direct. Evasion would be minimized, and collection made surer, quicker and less expensive. In taxation as in other matters, there had been too much adherence to United Kingdom practice, where conditions were entirely different.

Before the war the price paid by industrial countries for tropical products was for the most part most of the time sub-economic.

Price Levels in the Past

From the early twenties to the Industrial depression of the thirties the average East African port price of sisal was £4—sufficient to establish the industry, but to give no margin. With the depression, the price was halved—and from then to the outbreak of the last war it averaged £17 per ton—a distressed price.

During the war up to 1945, under British Government purchase, the average was £23—less than half of the price paid to producers outside the sterling area. In 1945 they negotiated with the British Government a new price of £46 average, to include recurrent capital charges, including their African welfare expenditure. Costs had since rocketed, and the value of sterling was now less than a third of what it was.

Mr. Hitchcock noted that before the House of Commons rose in August last Mr. Richard Stokes, for a short time the Minister of Materials in the Labour Government, criticized the industry, and suggested that the sooner they got back to the pre-war prices, which he quoted at £15 a ton, the better. He could only say that public men like Mr. Stokes debased the currency of Colonial affairs.

This Year's Total Nearly £16m.

This year East Africa would receive just under £16,000,000 for its sisal, practically the same as in 1950, save that they would have the pleasure of having produced 50,000 tons more for the same money. Prices had greatly fluctuated since 1946, and there had been talk of producers receiving £250 a ton for their sisal. What did they in fact receive?

From 1945 to date East Africa had exported just under 1,500,000 tons of a total value of £130,000,000, or an average of £80 per ton f.o.b. over all grades. Of this total Tanganyika contributed over £100,000,000 worth of sisal, thus contributing over half the total exports of Tanganyika.

The average price had now fallen to just over £30 per ton East African port, at which figure a margin of production became uneconomic. If there was any appreciable decline on that price they would again be approaching the poverty and meanness of the previous years—to the detriment not only of their industry but of Tanganyika.

Cost of Imports

The prices paid for the imported industrial products of the West had not fallen correspondingly—due partly to the price supports given to coal, steel and agriculture.

East African sisal production was now almost double the pre-war totals mainly not only for the decrease in the world's manila output, but also a substantial portion of the lost sisal production of the East America continued to be an expanding market, and the industry was now exporting to that continent even

DECEMBER 17, 1953

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

1877-1953



**Smith
Mackenzie**

& CO. LTD.

GENERAL MERCHANTS

SHIP AGENTS



AIR LINE AGENTS



INSURANCE AGENTS

BRANCHES THROUGHOUT EAST AFRICA

London Correspondents: GRAY, DAWES & CO. Ltd., 122 LEADENHALL ST. E.C.3. 1 Avenue (60)

LYKES LINES

REGULAR, FAST, DIRECT SERVICE FROM SOUTH AND EAST AFRICAN PORTS TO U.S. GULF PORTS AND VICE VERSA

	Loading South Africa	Arrival East African mid/late Dec
Kenneth McKay	loaded	
*James McRae	mid/late Dec	
Leslie Lykes	ear Jan	
S.S. Lykes	mid/late Jan	
S.S. Lydia Lykes	late Jan	ear/ mid Feb
S.S. Lydia	ear/ mid Feb	
Charlotte Lykes	late Feb	ear/ mid March

The night movement offers these
ships will load at East African Ports.
For further particulars apply

LYKES LINES' AGENCY INC., DURBAN,
LONDON, AND LIVERPOOL.
LESLIE & WILSON (EAST AFRICA) LTD.,
MOMBASA, TANGA, DAR ES SALAAM,
NAIROBI, KAMPALA, ZANZIBAR.
THE PEARL SHIPTING CO. LTD., ZETRA,
SMITH MACKENZIE & CO. LTD., LINDI.

LOBITO

THE WEST COAST PORT FOR NORTHERN RHODESIA

The direct route for traffic to the Copperbelts

Saves 2,000 miles in transit from U.K.

THROUGH BILL OF LADING RATES NOW IN FORCE LOBITO - RHODESIAN BORDER

Through Bill of Lading Issued

FOR PARTICULARS APPLY

Benguela Railway General Traffic Agents
Companys
Princes House
95 Graham Street
LONDON E.C.3
Leopold Waller's
Shipping, Ltd.
48-50, St. Mary Ave,
LONDON E.C.3

TELL OUR ADVERTISERS YOU SAW IT IN "EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA"

THE NAME

RAPIER → UGANDA

MEANS EXCAVATORS
 MOBILE CRANES
 CONCRETE MIXERS
 WATER PUMPS

AND

THE UGANDA COMPANY (AFRICA) LTD.

FULL FACILITIES FOR ALL RANSOMES & RAPIER LTD. PRODUCTS
 KAMPALA: P.O. BOX No. 1 (Tel: 2021) JINJA: P.O. BOX No. 75 (Tel: 2111) MBALI: P.O. BOX No. 79 (Tel: 15)
 FORT Portal: Private Bag (Tel: 21)
 London Agents: THE UGANDA COMPANY (LONDON) LTD., 16 BYWARD STREET, E.C.2 (Tel: ROYAL 6486-7-8)



for
good

CONCRETE
 use ROCK BRAND
PORTLAND CEMENT

Thousands of tons of Rock Cement have already been used in construction of Uganda's Own Tuguru Hydro-Electric Scheme, where only cement capable of meeting the exacting concrete requirements of Deep Construction is specified.

MADE IN UGANDA TO B.S.S. 12. 1952
 BY UGANDA CEMENT INDUSTRY LTD. TORORO, UGANDA

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

Thursday December 24, 1953.

Vol. 30 No. 1524

20s. yearly post free

Registered at G.P.O. as a Newspaper



Uganda



THE CROWNED OR CRESTED CRANE is the motif

of Uganda. These graceful birds are to be found there in many various places as well as elsewhere in East Africa.

On occasions tame Crested Cranes may be found lending an exotic touch to an East African Garden.

Uganda is a progressive country and has made enormous strides since it was opened up by the railway. One of the earliest firms to be established there was Smith MacKenzie & Co. who had already been operating from Zanzibar since 1877, thus a total of five years accumulated

experience in East Africa is at our service today.

Agents for BRITISH INDIA STEAM NAVIGATION CO. LTD.
General Managers of African Wharfe Co. Ltd. and
African Marine & General Engineering Co. Ltd. Mombasa

Insurance — Air Travel — Chemicals — Builders Materials

Wines, Spirits & Provisions

London Correspondents

GRAY, DAWES & CO. LTD., 172 LUDGATE HILL, E.C.3. (ALexander 4680)



Smith MacKenzie

CO. LTD.

Banches: — Mombasa (Head Office), Mombasa, Lamu,
Kampala, Jinja, Entebbe, Arusha, Tanga, Dar es Salaam,
Mikindani, Kisumu, and Mvita.

Full Results of First Federal Elections

INDIAN AFRICAN LINE

Employing fast Twin-screw Motor Liners

Between

RANGOON
CHITTAGONG
CHALNA
CALCUTTA
MADRAS
COLOMBO
SOUTH & EAST
AFRICAN PORTS

Passages may be
booked through
any agency.

Excellent Passenger
Accommodation

Doctors & Stewardesses
Carried



For full particulars of Freight, Passage, etc., Apply to
ANDREW WEIR SHIPPING & TRADING CO. LTD.
31, BURY STREET, LONDON, EC3.

TRANS-ZAMBESIA AND NYASALAND RAILWAYS

Provide the link between

Beira and Nyasaland
(with connexions at Doma Ana, too, etc.)

Passenger trains with restaurant and sleeping cars
leave Beira on Monday and Fridays, end coast-bound trains to Blantyre on Sundays and
Thursdays.

Trains leaving Blantyre for Beira on Thursdays to
reach Beira for Blantyre on Sundays, carried with
mail trains to and from Cape Town.

Return first-class tourist tickets from Beira to
Nyasaland are available for three months for the
price of £1 single fare, for passengers arriving
by ship or train Rhodesia and the Union of
South Africa.

Trains from Limbe and Blantyre to ships
Harbour connect with m.v. "Iala II" for Lake
Nyasa Ports to Mwanza (for Tabora).

Head Office in Nyasaland: Limbe
London Office: City Work House,
127/139, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.2

NORTHERN RHODESIA



For Information
APPLY TO

The Commissioner for Northern Rhodesia

51, HAYMARKET,
LONDON, S.W.1
Telegrams: "NORHODCOM, LESQUARE, LONDON"
Telephone: WHIshill 2040. Cables: "NORHODCOM, LONDON"

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

FOR EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA
at Great Russell Street, London, W.C.1
for One Year and until countermanded
AIR EDITION (7s. per annum)
OR
CIRCUIT EDITION (10s. per annum)

Name
(Block Capitals, please)

Full Postal Address
(Block Capitals, please)

Signature

LESLIE & ANDERSON, LIMITED.

LONDON.

ESTABLISHED 1883.

IMPORT.

Cotton, OiLseeds, Coffee,
General Produce

EXPORTS

Textiles Hardware

LESLIE & ANDERSON EAST AFRICA LTD.

MOMBASA

BRANCHES

Nairobi, Kampala,
Zanzibar, Tanga,
Dar es SalaamIMPORTERS & EXPORTERS : SHIPPING AND
GENERAL AGENTS : CLEARING & FORWARDING
AND WAREHOUSINGCHIEF AGENTS IN EAST AFRICA FOR:
QUEENSLAND INSURANCE CO., LTD.
LYKES BROS. STEAMSHIP CO., INC.*Lehmann's*THE
TANGANYIKA
MACHINERY
EXPERTS


Lehmann's
EST. 1890

BOVILL, MATHESON & CO., LIMITED

Head Office

QUEENSWAY HOUSE, YORK STREET
P.O. Box 1031, NAIROBI, KENYA

Branches:

KENYA

UGANDA

TANZANIA TERRITORY

MOMBASA

KAMPALA

ARUSHA

TANGA

MANAGING AGENTS

The Company offers Managing and Trading Agency, Accountancy, Secretarial and Marketing Services to the Proprietors of Agricultural, Industrial and Mining Undertakings.

Associated Companies:

MULGAN & CO., LIMITED

Merchants and Estate Agents

NAIROBI

KAMPALA TANGA

J. SUTHERLAND & CO., LIMITED

Clearing, Shipping and Forwarding Agents

MOMBASA

NAIROBI

ARUSHA TANGA

London Correspondents:

TREATT, BOVILL & CO., LIMITED

Plantation House, Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.3

Tel.: MCNaison House 7421.

BUILT TO WITHSTAND SUDDEN JOLTING LOADS



Designed for longer, more
speed drives where shock load
conditions exist. Goodyear
Rayon V-Belts keep costs down.

V-Belts by Goodyear Last Longer Keep Plant Costs Down

ideal for all pulsating load drives.

as the Goodyear Rayon V-Belt

its strong resilient multiple high

tenile rayon cords give stability

without snapping. They stand up

to the sudden jolting loads that

break ordinary belts. On short

drives, high speed drives the

Goodyear Cord V-Belt gives an

extraordinarily outstanding performance.

Endless Cord Belting

Continuously wound for smooth
and flexible, trouble-free belting

by Goodyear carries 50% or

more load than other belts of

equal thickness.

THOR transmission belting

Goodyear Thor Belting is best for
small pulley, high speed drives
where the abilities to hold
tension and withstand shock loads

are essential.

Write for full details to:

WIGGLESWORTH & CO., LTD.,
P.O. Box 116, Dar es Salaam

London Correspondents:

Messrs. Wiggleworth & Co. Ltd.,
Port of London Building, Trinity Square, London, E.C.4

ROBIN LINE

East Regular Service

Cargo and Passenger

OUTWARD SAILINGS

ROBIN KIRK N.Y. - Balt. - N.Y.
Dec 26 Dec 30 Jan 5
Cape Town, S.A. via Port Elizabeth, East London, Durban, Lourenco Marques, Beira.

ROBIN TRENT N.Y. - Balt. - Phil.
Dec 27 Jan 8 Jan 19
N.Y., Chamonix, Syria, Jidda
Jan 15 Jan 18 Jan 19 Jan 20
Will accept cargo for CAPE TOWN, PORT ELIZABETH, EAST LONDON, DURBAN, LOURENCO MARQUES, BEIRA, MOMBASA, TANGA, ZANZIBAR, BAR-ES-SALAM.

ROBIN HOB Jan 18 Jan 20 Jan 25
N.Y. - Balt. - N.Y.
Jan 20 Jan 29 Jan 30
Will accept cargo for CAPE TOWN, PORT ELIZABETH, EAST LONDON, DURBAN, LOURENCO MARQUES, BEIRA.

HEAD OFFICE:

SEAS SHIPPING CO. INC.

38, CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK

NEW YORK,

Baltimore and Philadelphia

TO AND FROM

SOUTH & EAST AFRICA

also MADAGASCAR and MASCHERIA

(Indications)

Cargo will be accepted at all ports from
ST. JOHN, N.B. (Subject Indications).

HOMEWARD SAILINGS

EARLY APRIL - AS PER

ROBIN LOCKSLEY Ear/Mid Jan

ROBIN SHERWOOD Mid Jan

ROBIN KETTERING Late Dec/Ear Jan Ear

ROBIN WENTHEY Mid/Late Jan Ear Feb

ROBIN TUXFORD Ear/Mid Feb

For particulars apply Principal Agents

MITCHELL COTTS & CO LIMITED
Winchester House, Old Broad Street, London, E.C.2
Telephone: LONdons Wall 3000 Cables: Natpactel, London

MITCHELL COTTS & CO (S.A.) LIMITED
Johannesburg, Cape Town, Port Elizabeth, East London, Lourenco Marques, Beira.

WM. COTTS & COMPANY LIMITED
Durban

MITCHELL COTTS & CO (E.A.) LIMITED
Mombasa, Nairobi, Dar es Salaam

KARIMUJI DIVANIEH & CO LIMITED
Zanzibar, Tanga, Mombasa, Mombasa

General Agent: P. & R. DUPONSEL & CIE
Tanganyika and Tanzania Co.

Dar es Salaam - P.M.
COMPAGNIE DES MESSAGERIES MARITIMES
and their Agents

LOBITO

THE WEST COAST PORT FOR
NORTHERN RHODESIA

The direct route for traffic
to the Copperbelt

Saves 2,000 miles in transit
from U.K.

THROUGH RAIL RATES NOW IN
FORCE LOBITO — RHODESIAN
BORDER

Through Bills of Lading
Issued

FOR PARTICULARS APPLY

Benguela Railway
Company
Prince's House
59 Grosvenor Street,
LONDON, E.C.2

General Traffic Agents
Liverpool, Walford
Shipping Ltd.,
46-50 St. Mary Axe,
LONDON, E.C.3

SCANDINAVIAN EAST AFRICA LINE of OSLO

Regular sailings
between NORWAY
SWEDEN, DENMARK
FRANCE

EAST AFRICAN PORTS
MADAGASCAR
REUNION and
MAURITIUS

KELMER-BRANT and CO.,
22, Giltspur Buildings,
London, E.C.3

Agents in EAST AFRICA:
THE AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO., LTD.

Highest Quality Products

CABLES

I.R. Taped and
Braided, Lead
Alloy and tough
Rubber
Sheathed.



FLEXIBLES

Lead and Cotton
Braided, Tough
Rubber
Sheathed.

WANDLE SIDE CABLE WORKS LTD.

100, GARRATT LANE
LONDON SW.9
Telephone: Brixton 23727
Telex: 10000
Wandle Side London

MAROBI
MOMBASA
DAR-ES-
SALAAM

A. BAUMANN & CO. LTD.

Established 1894

KAMPALA
LINDI
MASAKA
MIKINDANI

Subsidiary Companies:

A. BAUMANN & Co. (London) Ltd.

Lloyd's Agents, London, E.C.3

BUYING AND SELLING AGENTS

A. BAUMANN & Co. Uganda Coffee Mills Ltd.

KAMPALA and MASAKA FACTORIES

STEAMSHIP & GENERAL AGENCIES, Ltd.

SHIPPING, CLEARING and FORWARDING AGENTS

EXPORTERS

COFFEE AND ALL EAST AFRICAN PRODUCE

BUILDING, ENGINEERING & GENERAL SUPPLIES

IMPORTERS

AGENTS AND CONCESSIONAIRES FOR

ENGINEERING

Agro Electrical Co. Ltd.
B.I. Gaffunders Co. Ltd.
British Thomson Houston Ltd.
Christy & Morris Ltd. (Kenya, Uganda).
Gasolines of Reading.
Henry F. Cockill & Sons Ltd.
Hawes Simon Ltd. (Soap Machinery).
Harland & Wolff Ltd.
International Refrigerator Co. Ltd.
T. M. C. Harries (Seals) Ltd.
Tangye Ltd.
Vedini Ltd.
Worson Power Tools Ltd.

BUILDING MATERIALS

Bentford Limited (Concrete Mixers).
Cement, Sweden.
Clover Paint and Composition Co. Ltd.
Danish Cement Company Ltd.
East African Portland Cement Co. Ltd.
Fisher & Ludlow Ltd. (Stainless Steel
Sinks, etc.).
George Fowle Ltd. (Barometric Mixers).
George Lillington Paints Ltd.
Standard Metal Window Co.
Tunnel Portland Cement Co. Ltd.
Twisted Reinforcement Fabrics.
Vulcanite Roofing Felt.

GENERAL

A.S. Nordisk Standard Stetke Selskab
(Paper Sacks).
Francis Barnett Ltd. (Motor Cycles).
James Gibb & Sons Ltd. (Slops and
Fats).
Chas H. Challen & Son, Ltd. (Plaques).
Halex Ltd. (Plastic Wrap).
Handy Angle Manufacturing Company.
Nissen, Thorn and Butcherup Buildings.
Nu-Swift Ltd. (Fire Extinguishers).
Owens & Randall Ltd. (Persian Steel
Filing Cabinets).
Scatiller Ltd. (Plastic Jewellery).
Sunbeam Cycles Ltd.

To South and East Africa

WEEKLY MAIL SERVICE

to CAPE TOWN, PORT ELIZABETH,
EAST LONDON and DURBAN

From Southampton

"Edinburgh Castle"
"Winchester Castle"
"Cape Town Castle"
"String Castle"
"Pembroke Castle"
"Arundel Castle"
"Albion Castle"
"Carmarthen Castle"
"The Lee Palace"

via Madiera.



INTERMEDIATE AND
ROUND AFRICA SERVICES
FROM LONDON AND CONTINENT

	London	Rotterdam
"Rhodesia Castle"	Dec. 30	
"Mengibay Castle"	Jan. 1	
"Bloemfontein Castle"		Jan. 8
"Dunottar Castle"		Jan. 15
"Blaauw Castle"		Jan. 27
"Durban Castle"		Feb. 12

*Our Main Coast, Town East Coast
+Our Main Coast, Town West Coast
++Our Main Coast, Home West Coast

UNION-CASTLE LINE

Head Office: LONDON, E.C.3. Tel.: MAN 280.

Passenger Dept. MAN. 9101.

Telegraphic Passenger Agency: UNTILIA.

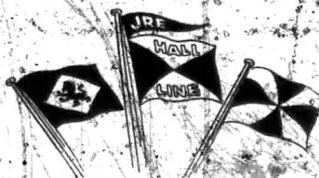
125 Fenchurch Street, London, E.C.3. WHI 1911.

Branch Offices in: Southampton, Birmingham, Leeds, Manchester, Glasgow.

CLAN-HALL-HARRISON LINES

JOINT

SERVICE



EAST AFRICA

from South Wales, Glasgow, and Birkenhead to
PORT SAID, PORT SUDAN, ADEN, *MASSAWA, *JIBUTI, *BERBERA & *MOGADISHU,
MOMBASA, TANGA, ZANZIBAR, DARES SALAAM, LINDE & MWARA.

*Direct or by transhipment.

For particulars of sailings, rates of freight, etc., apply to

THE OWNERS

or to

THE AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO. LTD.
MOMBASA.

Loading Brokers:

STAVELEY TAYLOR & CO.
LIVERPOOL, 2.

London Agents:

TEMPERLEY'S HASLEMUST & CO. LTD.
LONDON, E.C.2.

THE STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED

(with which is incorporated the AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION LTD.)

Bankers in South Africa to the United Kingdom Government, Bankers to the Federal Government of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, and to the Governments of Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, Nyasaland, and Tanganyika.

10 CLEMENTS LANE, LOMBARD STREET, and

77 KING WILLIAM STREET, LONDON, E.C.4.

LONDON WALL BRANCH: 63 London Wall, E.C.2. WEST END BRANCH: 9 Northumberland Ave., W.C.2.

NEW YORK AGENCY: 67 Wall Street. HAMBURG AGENCY: Speersort, 6.

Branches in

KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA, ZANZIBAR
SOUTHERN AND NORTHERN RHODESIA, NYASALAND

and throughout the UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA,
SOUTH-WEST AFRICA and PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA.

Trade with East Africa, Rhodesia, etc.

The Bank FINANCES TRADE WITH EAST AFRICA, RHODESIA, etc., and is in close touch through its LOCAL BRANCHES with all the IMPORTANT PRODUCE CENTRES.

Technical progress in

TRANSFORMERS

pioneered by Metravick

TERMINAL BUSHING FOR 275kV



This new type of terminal bushing, as the first by Metropolitan-Vickers, has been standardised for 275-kV transformers now under construction for the British Electricity Authority. Originally developed by Metravick for use with a 10 MVA 220/130kV three-phase group supplied to the Netherlands Government in 1949, the new bushing considerably reduces overall dimensions, improves reliability and simplifies construction. This development provides a typical example of the advance in progress throughout the electrical industry made possible by Metravick research and practical experience.



METROPOLITAN-VICKERS ELECTRICAL COMPANY LIMITED · TRAFFORD PARK · MANCHESTER 37
Member of the A.E.I. group of companies

METROVICK

Transformer Design Leads the Way

Kindly send your enquiries to:

KENYA: British East Africa
Corporation Ltd., P.O. Box 182,
Nairobi; P.O. Box 14,
Mombasa.

MOZAMBIQUE: Agencia Moderna
Lda., Rua Engenheiro 22/34,
Maputo, Postal 1654, Lourenço
Marques, Ave. 1st P.O. Box 887,
Beira.

NY. RHODESIA: J. C. Clark & Sons
Ltd., P.O. Box No. 25, Bulawayo.

S. RHODESIA: Mr. C. R.
Duglen, J. Clark & Son, Ltd.
P.O. Box No. 407, Salisbury;
P.O. Box No. 338, Bulawayo;
and P.O. Box No. 337, Durban.

TANGANYIKA: British East
Africa Corporation Ltd., P.O.
Box No. 100, Dar es Salaam;
P.O. Box No. 25, Kampala;
and also at Mombasa
and Mwanza.

UGANDA: British
East Africa Corporation
Ltd., P.O. Box No. 12,
Kampala; P.O. Box
No. 25, Mombasa;

Why be on the Outside Looking in?

Last year we paid
bonus of 2½% on all
purchases by members.

UNPFT IS **KFA** STRENGTH



THE KENYA FARMERS ASSOCIATION (CO-OP) LTD.

NAKURU

Branches:
Eldoret, Kitale, Naivasha, Nairobi, Mombasa, Thomson's Falls, Molo, Kericho, Hoey's Bridge, Lugari, Mothi T.T., Arusha T.T., Iringa T.T.



EXPORTS
COTTON - SISAL
AND
GENERAL PRODUCE

TANGANYIKA COTTON CO. (HOLDING) LTD.

P.O. Box 410 — Mansion House — Nairobi

Subsidiary Company Offices

NAIROBI, MOMBASA, KAMPALA,
VINJA, DAR-ES-SALAAM, MOROGORO,
and MWANZA

U.K. Correspondents
Reynolds and Gibson,
50, Exchange Street East,
Liverpool 2.

EAST AFRICA

- KENYA
- TANGANYIKA
- UGANDA
- ZANZIBAR

For Information regarding
Trade, Commerce, Settlement,
Travel and General Conditions

apply to

Mr. Commissioner
East African Office,
Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2

Telephone: Whitehall 2201/2
Telex: East Africa, Rand, London. Cable: East Africa, London.

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

66 GREAT RUSSELL STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
 Telephones: HOLborn 2224-5
 Cables:
 EASTAFRIC, London

Editorial Staff: M. G. H. D. J. S.
 EASTAFRIC, London

PRINCIPAL CONTENTS

	Page
Notes-By The Way	496
Federal Party's Overwhelming Victory	498
Elections Results and Resumes	499
Commons Reject Africa's Censure Motion	501
White Paper on Arabists	504
Debate on N.U.P.	504
N.U.P. Will Control Sudan, Senate	505
Latest Mining News	515
Company Report	525-4

Founder and Editor:
 F. S. Joelson

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 24, 1953

Vol. 30 No. 1524

30c. yearly postage

Christmas Thoughts

1953

Hail! Peace on Earth, Good Will toward Men
 sooth.

Each morning brings an avalanche of news,
 Tidings of world unrest, of nations still
 Sharing each other to the brink of war
 (Is there in Man had not yet let blood enough?).

In Africa, Sudan's half-century
 Of peace and progress is attacked—and wrecked?
 By Africa's worst virus—politics.
 Kenya now fights the fiend, as Christians fought
 Apostasy—and the end not yet elsewhere,
 Aid for power, crude sedition grows.
 A cosmic ferment floods, quakes, epic storms,
 Strange portents from the seas and in the sky.
 Exploited with the wildest fantasy,
 Fanbed by the Belial breath of Communism,
 Displays the public brand, till it accepts
 The fissile Atom as the Knell of Doom.

A doleful picture! But, faint heart, perpend:
 The world is very old, and ancient wrongs
 Rise and enslave again—yet Man survives.
 The world to-day is small, for human art
 Has narrowed Space and Time to Here and Now;
 What heavens marked the birth-throes of the Range
 Great Ruvenzori? What catastrophes
 Scarred the Earth's visage when the Rift was made?
 To what profound and sea-deep floods owe we
 The splendours of our Central Lakes? Those know
 Who read the record written in the rocks.
 Out from the Congo, fierce, like bees aswarp,
 The Bantu poured south-eastward, merciless,
 Ravaged, and left a continent afraid:
 Life was but ceaseless raids, while from the East
 Stone-hearted slavers plundered man and beast.

Yet this wild land of murder and misrule
 Enjoyed, within one span of human life,
 The promised miracle of Christmas Tide.
 The British came; all slaves were freed, with toll
 And vision, law and order were, and peace.
 Waste lands were tilled, clean justice organized,
 All blossomed fair and promised worthy fruit.

The wrack and rubble of a weary war
 Has pruned a fertile soil for evil weeds,
 Deadly as nightshade. Our fault? If so,
 Our blame, God is not mocked: His pledge remains
 For us 'tis left with chasterd hearts and minds,
 To fresh the task anew.

Notes By The Way

Mr. Lyttelton's Success.

THE POLITICAL STANDING of Mr. Oliver Lyttelton is higher than ever in consequence of last week's vote of censure in the House of Commons. His speech, like that a few days earlier, when the deposition of the Kabaka of Buganda was discussed, was marked by modesty, candour, lucidity, generosity and steadfast refusal to indulge in personalities. He made a great impression, even on the Opposition of sincerity and devotion to his difficult duties, and the many Socialists who, unlike the determination of their leader as military Secretary of State for the Colonies on the slightest pretext had no more proof of the soundness of their doubts. Some of them were beginning to think that Mr. Lyttelton was already destined to be numbered among the successful Colonial Secretaries. Now they know that he is also among the outstanding Parliamentarians of the present Government.

Mischief Begun by Mr. Griffiths.

MR. JAMES GRIFFITHS, who led the attack, relied on a mixture of emotionalism and personal animosity to support his complaint that Africans have lost confidence in British rule. There is sad substance in the charge; but the sapping of confidence has been the deliberate policy of the Socialist Opposition which for party purposes destroyed the bipartisan approach to Colonial questions by magnifying the points of difference and minimizing those of agreement. Mr. Griffiths, who began the mischief with his hectoring broadcast during the last general election, continued to damage race relations by insisting on 12 debates, each acrimonious, on Central African federation. He and the other extremists in his party have done more to quicken African distrust in the intentions of Her Majesty's Government than any other group anywhere. It is from such sources that African misleaders of their people have drawn encouragement.

Mr. Lyttelton's Legacy.

AGAIN AND AGAIN MR. Griffiths used arguments that recoil on his own head. He attributed the disturbances in Nyasaland to "disquiet and distrust occasioned by political controversy." But that controversy sprang from his mishandling of the whole issue of federation when he was Secretary of State. In the Africa of 1951 he claimed, "there was trust, confidence, mutual relationship." How does that picture of blithe compact with the truth? Instances to mention the failure of the Government of which he was a leading member in regard to groundnuts in Tanganyika, his vacillation over the Seretse-Tshwane case in Bechuanaland, his own wobbling over federation, his aim to nationalize the Uganda cotton industry, and, by no means least, his disregard of the serious threats to law and order in Kenya which have since turned into a million. Was there, then, other failures of the Labour Government? Mr. Lyttelton has had to grapple with them so vigorously, constantly reminding the nation of their responsibility. His magnanimity is to be shared, however, in the lack of generosity.

Muddled Attack.

THERE IS AN IMPRESSION that the British Government stands more for the whites than the blacks," Mr. Griffiths declared. At times during his tenure there was abundant cause for the impression, that his Government stood more for the black than the white,

and much more important, more for the blacks than for the territories of which they form part only of the population. Quibbling over a telegram to the Colonial Office from the Governor of Uganda, Mr. Griffiths denied that he had dictated it; but he pointedly refused to accept it. Altogether it was an astonishingly muddled performance from one who was but recently Secretary of State himself, and therefore knows, among other things, of the dire lack of Africans in Kenya competent to bear heavy public responsibilities. A Conservative member might have mentioned that some of the Africans, not all of them Kikuyus, whom Mr. Griffiths' party had antagonized and boundless faith have had to be jailed for their subversive activities. Fine leaders of their fellowmen indeed!

Constitutional Arithmetic.

DISREGARDING the stridency of his assailant, Mr. Lyttelton dismissed the personal aspect as of no importance, and emphasized that the issue was that of Africa's challenges of British character and capacity. Having said, with statesmanship, that Mr. Griffiths had got very near the root causes, he remarked that Africans were not all set in the same mould, and stressed the agreement of all parties in this country that an ever-increasing share in the management of their own affairs should be given to the peoples of the Colonies, the only argument being about the pace of such progress. No good purpose could be served by handing over constitutions which would cause strife and friction; but since Mr. Griffiths liked arithmetic in such matters, having claimed that 12 Colonies received new constitutions while he was Secretary of State, he should also consider that 11 major constitutional advances had occurred since he left office two years ago.

Temperate Reply to Intemperate Critic.

"I CAN RECALL NO DIFFICULTY and no danger in Africa in which the official Opposition have tried to be helpful," said Mr. Lyttelton. "When many of our fellow-countrymen were living in fear of their lives in Kenya, no help whatever was forthcoming from the official Opposition which confined itself to deplored the situation and criticising in detail each and every measure taken by the Government." The shaft must have gone home, for no Opposition speaker attempted to meet that grave accusation. After mentioning the persistent and unfair attacks on him in the House and the Left Wing Press, the Secretary of State ended his impressive speech with a plea for general recognition of the wide measure of agreement between the parties on all the essentials of Colonial policy. It had been a temperate, closely reasoned, and altogether admirable reply to an intemperate, illogical, and ignominious attack.

Party Politics.

THIS NEWSPAPER, which has always pleaded for a non-party approach to Colonial questions, was for many years able to exclude from its editorial comment anything saveing of party politics (except when party view was strongly stressed in a Colonial debate). More recently, unhappily, there has been no escape from frequent criticism of Socialist actions and statements, or to have remained would have been to neglect the duty of timely comment on current events. So after a week passes without bringing outlandish allegations against East and Central Africa from some prominent Socialist speakers and writers, they must be answered, and if that involves the introduction of party politi-

the fault is not ours. The truth is that the attitude of the Labour Party has been incomparably irresponsible since Mr. Creech-Milnes became Colonial Office. Much of the blame for its recklessness in the past two years must be borne by Mr. Griffiths who could and should have restrained his followers. Let there be criticism, of course, but let it be for the good of the Colonies, not for party purposes.

Federal Election Results

THE ELECTORS of Southern Rhodesia, Northern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland have triumphantly vindicated the confidence of all who were convinced that the three territories would give Sir Godfrey Huggins and his colleagues a mandate to govern the new Federal State on that plan of inter-racial partnership which is fundamental to its constitution. The Federal Party had no wish to fight on the racial issue, the decision to make that the test was taken by the Confederate Party, which challenged the very foundation on which Her Majesty's Governments in the United Kingdom, the two Rhodesias, and Nyasaland had agreed that the Federation should be built. In support of that principle, the Federal Party stood squarely for partnership. Their opponents, the Confederates, rejected partnership and advocated a policy which was scarcely distinguishable from the *apartheid* of South Africa.

Victory of Liberalism

TWO-THIRDS of those who cast their votes declared their preference for the spirit of liberalism, and only one European member of the new Parliament (Mr. J. R. Dendy Young, leader of the Confederates) campaigned for discrimination on grounds of race. Twenty-four of the other 25 Europeans elected were members of the Federal Party, and the one Independent (Dr. Alexander Scott, of Lusaka) is more liberal in race matters than some Federal spokesmen. Thus the result of the poll is the complete collapse of the challenge to the moderate men led by Sir Godfrey Huggins and Sir Roy Welensky. Not even on the Copperbelt of Northern Rhodesia could the Confederates register a gain, though they had counted winning two of the three seats in that Afrikaner stronghold. There was little support for the Confederate plan to form white and black States within the Federation—a move towards disintegration when economic and political reasons demand integration—and equally little for the idea of political cleavage on racial lines, for the conviction is spreading that there can be no future for Europeans in Central Africa unless as part of a multi-racial society harmonious.

Propitious Beginning

DIFFICULTIES MUST come, and it is clearly desirable that they should be on a party, not a racial basis. It now remains to be seen whether the two African members from Southern Rhodesia, both of whom accepted the support of the Federal Party, will act with it in the House. It is to be hoped that they will resist the temptation to align with the Africans from Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland, for every problem ought to be judged on its merits, not prejudged sectionally. The Africans in Southern Rhodesia, both newspaper editors, who appear likely to prove themselves the two most competent of the six African M.P.s., are offered a splendid opportunity of providing leadership for their people throughout the federal area, and if that leadership is fair, balanced, and far-sighted they will exert an influence of great value. The supreme need is to develop a federal patriotism wider and stronger than selfish nationalism, and the real test of the African members, as of their European colleagues, will be their response to that challenge. On it alone can the new State flourish.

Fiftieth Birthday

ON SATURDAY last, in celebration of the 50th birthday of the Uganda Company Ltd., Sir Andrew Cohen, Governor of Uganda, opened the company's new automatic cotton ginnery at Kireka, near Kampala. It was in 1903 that the pioneers of the company introduced cotton to the country on the proposal of Mr. K. E. Borup, the Danish Canadian superintendent of the Industrial Mission of the Church Missionary Society. His advocacy caused the company to be registered in London towards the end of that year, primarily with the philanthropic object of aiding the industrial training of Africans.

Penalties of Pioneering

IN THE FIRST 14 YEARS the company paid one modest dividend only of 2%, in 1918 the capital was written down by half, and further five years were to pass before a second dividend was paid. From 1926 to 1936 there were no distributions to the shareholders, and then the shares were written down again. Forty-seven years were to pass from its incorporation before the company could claim to be firmly established. Such is Uganda's reply to the reiterated allegation of the critics of British Colonial enterprise that it is a euphemism for the exploitation of Africans to satisfy the greed of capitalists. Now, of course, the company is part of the commercial structure of Uganda, to which it has given excellent service.

Outstanding Services

THE HISTORY of the first half-century of its activity is traced in an interesting little book now published by the company. Mr. Cyril Ehrlich, the writer, does no more than indicate how much has been due to a few men, in particular the Buxton family, Borup, D. F. Basden, and W. E. Hoyle; he could, with advantage, have added to the personal side of the record. In all such cases much is owed to the perspicacity, dauntlessness, and zeal of a few men, and it is well that their services should be recalled. If another edition is published, it could be most usefully expanded, for the story of the company is part of the history of Uganda. I hope that the modesty of the present directors will not prevent that amplification.

Lord Thurloe

BRIGADIER LORD THURLOE will, I have reason to know, fly to Kenya about the middle of February to take over the command of the 39th Infantry Brigade from Brigadier John Tweedy. He has just completed the year's course at the Imperial Defence College. When, as Inspector of Establishments at GHQ, Middle East, he had to visit Kenya on duty in 1950, he took a short period of leave in the Colony and stayed with friends in Nairobi, Narok, Morogoro, and Nanyuki. Lord Thurloe commanded a company of the 2nd Cameron Highlanders at the battle of Kerem during the invasion of Eritrea. He has also a family association with East Africa, for his youngest brother, the Hon. A. Comming Bruce, is in the Colonial Service in Zanzibar, at present in charge of co-operative farming.

Samples

A BANK MANAGER seated neatly at a recent dinner party in Kampala, according to a letter from the commercial capital of Uganda. When the health of a visiting business man from Lancashire had been drunk, he said jocularly in reply that in his trade samples had to be given away in order to create business. The bank representatives at that gathering, like their

colleagues elsewhere, presumably wanted more turnover, but he had never known a bank manager offer a sample of the wares in which he dealt, a £5 note, for instance. Whereupon he was promptly offered a one cent piece (equivalent to one eighth of a penny) by the quick-thinking Mr. E. M. Carter, manager of the local branch of the Standard Bank.

No Room for Jest

"Our custom is at Christmas time to entertain our reader-guest with satire and burlesque and rhyme, with bright and seasonable jest. Our space is fixed (not infinite, like that beyond the stratosphere). As news pours in both day and night our hopes of humour

disappear. The witty, scintillating thrusts of politicians and their like (which we had designated 'musits') have had to go upon 'the spike.'

The position in Zambia is sombre, and that in Lusaka grows darker, though in Southern Rhodesia the tension is easier. What's happening about the Kabaka? Messrs. Brockway and Hale still assail Empire-builders wherever they're found, and reports of Mau Mau (18 months of them now)... So we must keep our ears to the ground. We must therefore pass by with a sigh all those features of full w'd begun. If you get nothing funny this year, your money, we can't hope to please everyone.

Federal Party's Overwhelming Victory in First Election

Confederates Win Only One of 26 Constituency Seats

A SWEEPING VICTORY FOR SIR GODFREY HUGGINS and the Federal Party is the result of the first general election of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.

The emphatic verdict of the electorate gives the Federal Party 24 out of the 26 constituency seats. Moreover, the two African members elected in Southern Rhodesia had been endorsed by the Federal Party; the only Independent elected is expected to give general support to the Government and the Confederate Party can look for no aid from the two Europeans nominated in Northern Rhodesia and Nyasaland to represent African interests, or from the Rev. Percy Ibbotson, Southern Rhodesia's incomparable choice.

Thus Sir Godfrey Huggins has a majority which considerably exceeds the most optimistic Federal Party forecasts. The sole Confederate Party representative in the new Parliament, which will meet on February 2, will be its leader, Mr. J. R. Dendy Young, o.c., who in one of the closest contests narrowly defeated Mr. J. L. Smit, an Afrikaner and a former Southern Rhodesian M.P., who enrolled under the Federal Party banner after the referendum last April in favour of federation.

In terms of votes cast, the Confederate Party may claim that the first Assembly does not fairly represent their support in the territories. In Southern Rhodesia, for instance, they secured only one seat with more than 13,000 votes, whilst the Federal Party have 13 seats with some 24,500 votes.

Copperbelt Eclipse

The outstanding feature of the poll was the crushing defeat of the Confederates in Northern Rhodesia. Everyone expected them to make a strong challenge on the Copperbelt, winning at least two seats there. Yet in no other constituencies was their defeat so emphatic. At Nkantsingola the Confederate candidate polled only 17% of the vote cast, at Broken Hill less than 13%, and at Lusambya-Mufulira 28%.

Apart from Mr. Smit, only one other Federal Party candidate was outvoted. He was Mr. E. W. Sergeant, who for nine years had been Northern Rhodesian M.L.C. for Lusaka. In that federal division he was defeated by Dr. Alexander Scott, whose victory had been widely forecast. He was known to have considerable Asian support. The Confederate candidate polled only 79 votes—5% of those cast.

Nyasaland's verdict in favour of the Federal Party was even more emphatic. All four candidates were returned, and the sole Confederate representative received only 29 votes. Two Asians, standing as Independents, obtained 190 votes between them.

Sir Malcolm Barrow, who has been interim Federal Minister of Internal Affairs, and will next month take over the Commerce and Industry portfolio, received fewer votes than his other three Federal Party colleagues.

Since each Nyasaland elector cast four votes, it is not yet known how high was the percentage of those who participated in the Protectorate's ballots. It is likely to be even higher than in Southern Rhodesia, where nearly 79% voted. In Northern Rhodesia the figure fell to about 63%. Throughout the Federation it is likely that about 76% took part.

Sir Godfrey Huggins, the first Federal Prime Minister, won a decisive victory in Salisbury Suburb, polling 2,053 votes against 761 for Colonel E. V. H. Croswell-George, national chairman of the Confederates.

Other successful Federal Party candidates who have now been appointed Ministers were Mr. J. M. Caldicott (Federal Minister of Agriculture), who won Darwin, Mr. J. M. Greenfield, Federal Minister designate for Home Affairs, who easily headed the poll for Umgwaza, and Mr. Donald MacIntyre, Federal Finance Minister, who, fighting on familiar ground in Bulawayo, was decisively returned.

Sir Roy Welensky's Emphatic Victory

Sir Roy Welensky, Deputy Federal Prime Minister, who will next month assume the portfolio of Transport and Communications, won a clear victory at Broken Hill, polling 217 against 119.

Southern Rhodesians who have held Ministerial posts in their own Colony and will now sit in the first Federal Parliaments include Mr. W. A. E. Winterbottom (former Minister of Trade and Industry), whose victory at Salisbury South was by the narrow margin of 235 votes, and Mr. R. H. Halsted (Western), who resigned from the United Party last year after differences which had brought about his exclusion from Sir Godfrey Huggins's administration.

Newcomers to Parliamentary life include Mr. B. D. Goldberg, of Umtali, well-known there as a farmer and business man; Mr. J. W. Swan, deputy mayor of Salisbury and a former Under-Secretary for Internal Affairs; Mr. John Graylin, a 32-year-old Livingstonian solicitor; Mr. V. T. Joyce, Federal Party organizer on the Copperbelt; and Mr. F. S. Owen, a former secretary of the Northern Rhodesian Associated Chambers of Commerce, who has been in the territory only three years.

From Nyasaland come two well-known commercial figures, Mr. R. C. Brereton, chairman of the Protectorate's Chamber of Commerce, and Mr. B. F. Brereton, formerly manager of Nyasaland Tobacco Auctions, Ltd.

The first Federal Parliament of 35 is completed by the six African members (two from each territory) and the three special European members to represent Native interests. Only one of the latter was directly elected, the Rev. Ibbotson, for Southern Rhodesia. Northern Rhodesia's nominee is Dr. J. F. C. Haslam, who from 1875 to 1942 was the territory's Director of Medical Services. Nyasaland's nominee, the Rev. A. B. Doig,

Scotia, a constituency well known through its membership of the protectorate's legislature.

Mr. Dauti Yamba, one of Northern Rhodesia's African members, has sat in the territorial Legislature for three years. His colleague there, Mr. P. Sokota, was passed-over by the African Representative Council (who made the federal choice) in favour of Mr. M. Kakumbi.

Both Africans from Nyasaland, Mr. W. M. Chirwa and Mr. C. R. Kumbikano, are members of the Nyasaland African Congress.

Southern Rhodesia's common roll operated at the choice of that Colony's two African Federal M.P.s, and 54% of the electorate participated. The two Africans elected, Mr. J. Z. Savanhu and Mr. H. M. Hove, are both new party leaders. They had Federal Party supporters.

FEDERAL ELECTION STATISTICS

	Total Votes	Percentage of Total Poll	Candidates Elected	Candidates Defeated	Average No. of Votes per Candidate
Federal Party	34,992	67.2%	24	2	1,346
Confederate Party	15,761	29.3%	22	7	564
Independents	1,300	3.5%	4	0	325

Percentage of Total Electorate who voted - Approx. 76%

RESULTS

SOUTHERN RHODESIA

BORDER

B. D. Golding (Fed.)
A. Sleath (Conf.)

BULAWAYO SUBURBS

W. H. Weedon (Fed.)
W. Shaw (Conf.)

DARWIN

J. M. Caldicott (Fed.)
R. Christie (Conf.)

MIDLANDS

I. B. Smith (Fed.)
W. H. Weedon (Conf.)
R. Williamson (Ind.)

MREWA

N. G. Barrett (Fed.)
G. R. Musgrave (Conf.)

SALISBURY

SALISBURY SOUTH

W. A. E. Winterbottom (Fed.)
H. A. Alberts (Conf.)

SALISBURY SUBURBS

Sir G. M. Higgins (Fed.)
E. V. H. Creswell-George (Conf.)

SALISBURY WEST

J. W. Swan (Fed.)
P. A. Newton (Conf.)

SEKEMBE

E. F. Dendy (Conf.)
I. L. Smit (Fed.)

UMGUZA

J. M. Greenfield (Fed.)
V. H. Ratnham (Conf.)

UMMINTI

L. M. Gulliford (Fed.)
Marquis of Graham (Conf.)

WESTERN

R. F. Halsted (Fed.)
A. B. Metz (Conf.)

SPECIAL

SELECTED MEMBER
(representing African interests)

MAZORALA

J. Z. Savanhu
S. J. T. Samkange

MATOPES LAND

H. M. Stove
J. M. Nkombo

MAZONDA

J. Z. Savanhu
S. J. T. Samkange

MAZVHOVA

H. M. Stove
J. M. Nkombo

NYASALAND

J. M. Nkombo
C. R. Kumbikano

NYUNGWE

F. T. M. Mwera (Fed.)
C. M. Dodding (Conf.)

LUANSHYA-MUFLILA

V. T. Joyce (Fed.)
D. E. Charsham (Conf.)

LUSAKA

Dr. A. Scott (Ind.)
W. Sergeant (Fed.)
R. B. Pakenham (Conf.)

NDOLA

E. S. Ogen (Fed.)
W. H. van Zyl (Conf.)

NAKAMICHOLO

G. W. R. Lange (Fed.)
E. B. Novellmeier (Conf.)
N. H. Lacey (Ind.)

AFRICAN MEMBERS

dominated to represent Native interests
Dr. J. F. C. Haslam

AFRICAN MEMBERS

Mr. M. Kakumbi
Mr. D. Yamba

NYASALAND

[The Protectorate is not divided into constituencies. Each elector had four votes, but could not cast more than one for any candidate.]

NORTHERN RHODESIA

BROKEN HILL

Sir R. Welensky (Fed.)
W. Kirkwood (Goth.)

KAFUE

G. M. F. van Beden (Fed.)
J. Gaunt (Conf.)

LIVINGSTONE

J. C. Graylin (Fed.)
F. Derby (Conf.)

MANZI

F. T. M. Mwera (Fed.)
C. M. Dodding (Conf.)

LUANSHYA-MUFLILA

V. T. Joyce (Fed.)
D. E. Charsham (Conf.)

AFRICAN MEMBERS

Mr. W. M. Chirwa
Mr. C. R. Kumbikano

MEMBERS OF FIRST FEDERAL PARLIAMENT

The 35 members of the first Federal Assembly, to be officially opened on February 3, are as follows:

Abbreviations: (Fed.)—Federal Party; (Conf.)—Confederate Party; (Ind.)—Independent.

BARRY, T. G. (Fed., Mirewa), aged 52. Became Southern Rhodesian Minister for Manpower in 1948. Born in the Union, settled at Rosslyn 20 years ago and has been prominent in farming bodies.

BUTROV, MR. MALCOLM (Fed., Nyasaland). Now Minister of Internal Affairs, he will take over the portfolios of Commerce and Industry at the end of January. Aged 33, he was formerly senior non-official member of the Nyasaland Legislative and a member of the Executive Council. Settled in the Protectorate as a tea-planter in 1927, after education at Malvern and Cambridge University. Has been managing director of Nyasa Tea Estates, Ltd., and chairman of the Nyasaland Tung Growers' Association.

BENNETTON, P. F. (Fed., Nyasaland). Retired manager of Nyasaland Railways Ltd. Now a tung grower.

CALDFORD, J. M. (Fed., Darwin). Federal Minister of Agriculture. Aged 51. Was Southern Rhodesian Minister of Agriculture from 1945. Former president of the Rhodesian National Farmers' Union. Has lived in the Colony for 28 years but entered Parliament only five years ago.

CHIRWA, W. M. (African member, Nyasaland). School teacher and member of the Nyasaland African Congress.

COLLINS, L. M. (Fed., Umminti). Southern Rhodesian Minister of Transport since last September. Landowner, stock-breeder, and tobacco planter. Born in Johannesburg, settled in Southern Rhodesia 26 years ago. Became M.P. (United Party) for Salisbury District in 1946.

DATO, THE REV. A. B. (nominated European member, Nyasaland, representing Native Interests), aged 39, secretary of the Blantyre Union in Nyasaland. Senior chaplain to the East African Force 1941-45. A non-official M.L.C. since

1950, in which year he married Miss Barbara Young, recently principal of the Blantyre Girls' School, and a member of Nyasaland's Central Advisory African Education Committee.

EASTWOOD, W. H. (Fed., Bulawayo-Sinclair). Lawyer and former Bulawayo city councillor. United for Bulawayo Central from 1939 to 1946; when he left, two years later, he entered the seat for the Rhodesia Labour Party in a by-election. New Independent Labour.

EDEN, G. M. F. VAN (Fed., Kafue), aged 34. Born in Northern Rhodesia, and entered its Legislative Council five years ago. A farmer; he has been prominent in the Federal Party organization.

EDEN, JOHN (Fed., Nyasaland), aged 52, a Lilongwe tobacco planter, recently nominated to the Nyasaland Legislative Assembly. Has been president of the Northern Province Association and an alternate member of the Central Labour Advisory Board.

EDEN, R. D. (Fed., Bulawayo), aged 31, an Umtali lawyer, farmer, and director of a agricultural company. Helped to found the regional development movement in Southern Rhodesia. United Rhodesia Party member.

GRAYSON, C. G. (Fed., Livingstone), aged 32, a Livingstone solicitor and barrister, who settled in the territory three years ago. Member of Livingstone municipal council.

GREENFIELD, J. M. (c. Fed., Umgwaza). Minister of Internal Affairs in Southern Rhodesia since 1950, he will at the end of January become Federal Minister of Home Affairs and Education. Aged 46. Born in the Transvaal and became a Rhodes Scholar. Called to the Bar at Gray's Inn in 1933; returned to Rhodesia the same year. Elected United Party M.P. for Hillside, Bulawayo, in 1948, having been chairman of the Federation of African Welfare Societies and a member of the Statute Law Revision Committee. Took silk in 1949.

HARSTEDT, R. F. (Fed., Western), aged 50. Was Southern Rhodesian Minister of Trade and Industrial Development from 1948 until he resigned in 1951, leaving the United Party to join the Rhodesia Party. Son of an 1890 pioneer, he went to the Colony in 1929, and developed wide business interests. During the war was Director of Supplies, then Food Controller (1947-48). Entered Parliament in 1948.

HEDRUM, DR. J. F. C. (nominated European member, N. Rhodesia, representing Native interests). Aged 65, since 1950 Silicosis Commissioner, Northern Rhodesia. Director of Medical Services 1935-47; chairman of the Silicosis Medical Bureau in the territory 1947-50.

HEDDON, L. M. N. O.C. (Fed., Salisbury), aged 51. Deputy Speaker in the last Southern Rhodesian Parliament, having been elected for Salisbury Central in 1946. An advocate who was admitted to the Colony's Bar in 1929. Has lived there for 42 years, and is chairman of the inaugural board of the Rhodesia University.

Native Editor

HEWE, H. M. (African member for Matabeleland). Endorsed by the Federal Party, he is editor of the *Bantu Mirror*. For many years a school teacher and social worker.

HUGGINS, SIR GODFREY (Fed., Salisbury Suburb). First Prime Minister of the Federation, having held the interim position since September. Aged 70, he was for the previous 20 years Prime Minister of Southern Rhodesia, the longest term in contemporary Commonwealth history. Born in Kent, he became a surgeon after study at Merton College, and St. Thomas' Hospital, London. Reached Southern Rhodesia in 1917, practising full time until 1921, and then for many more years as a consultant surgeon. Became an M.P. in 1923, and 10 years later, when principal elements of the Rhodesian and Reform Parties amalgamated as the United Party, Sir Godfrey, leader of the Reform Party, became Prime Minister.

IBBOTTSON, THE REV. ERIC (privately elected European member from Southern Rhodesia, representing Native interests). Aged 57, a Methodist missionary who went to the Colony in 1922, becoming organizing secretary to the Federation of African Welfare Societies 11 years ago. Has sat on numerous statutory bodies and commissions of inquiry.

JOYCE, V. T. (Fed., Lusaka-Mutumba). Federal Party organizer on the Copperbelt. An official of the Salaried Staff Association at the Mufulira mine.

KALUME, MATEYO (African member, Northern Rhodesia). KUMUKASO, C. R. (African member, Nyasaland), former civil servant and member of Nyasaland African Congress.

LANGE, G. W. R. (Fed., Nkana-Chingola). A former underground manager at Nkana mine, where he is still employed. Was in 1948 elected to the Northern Rhodesia Legislature for Nkana. Born and educated in the Transvaal, he worked on the Copperbelt before going to Northern Rhodesia in 1930. Was long chairman of the National Service League on the Copperbelt.

MAGISTER, DONALD (Fed., Bulawayo). Federal Minister of Finance, having held his office in Southern Rhodesia for three months in Mr. Churchill Todd's caretaker Government. An M.P. for 19 years, and MP of Bulawayo several times. Born in Germany. Was an active trade unionist in the

tinery trade. Chairman and director of several companies. Transferred from Labour to the United Party in 1948.

OWENS, F. S. (Fed., Ndola). A former secretary of the Northern Rhodesia Associated Chambers of Commerce based in the territory in 1951.

ROBERTSON, CAPTAIN F. B. (Fed., Luangwa), a tobacco farmer who entered the Northern Rhodesian Legislative Council for the North-Eastern district in 1948.

SAMAHU, J. Z. (African member for Mashonaland). Endorsed by the Federal Party, he is chief editor of African Newspapers, Ltd. A former school teacher, he was a member of the Southern Rhodesian delegation to the federation conference in London in March, 1951.

SCOTT, DR. ALEXANDER (Ind., Lusaka), aged 68, went to Northern Rhodesia in 1926 after qualifying as a surgeon and as a bacteriologist. He became a Government medical officer, then carried on a private law practice in Lusaka, where six years ago he founded the *Central African Post*, Chairman of the Lusaka Municipal Board.

SMITH, J. D. (Fed., Midlands), aged 34, became Southern Rhodesian M.P. for Selukwe (Liberal, later Rhodesia Party) in 1945. A Rhodesian-born farmer. Shot down in Italy during the war, and served with partisans behind enemy lines.

SWAN, J. W. (Fed., Salisbury West), aged 59. Deputy mayor of Salisbury. Began farming near Gwelo with his brother in 1920. Joined the Civil Service, working particularly on dehydration and food production, and before retirement in 1950 was for a year Under-Secretary for Internal Affairs.

Deputy Federal Premier

WELENKY, SIR ROY (Fed., Broken Hill). Federal Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Transport and Communications, having since September held the interim portfolio of Transport and Development. Has been a member of the Northern Rhodesia's non-official members of Legislative Council, to which he was first elected in 1938. Born in Southern Rhodesia, and formerly a driver on Rhodesia Railways, he became an active trade unionist, and was appointed to the Conciliation Board during the war-time Copperbelt strike. He was Director of Man-Power and a member of Northern Rhodesia's War Committee. Knighted this year.

WINTERTON, W. A. E. (Fed., Salisbury South), aged 53. Was from 1951 until a few months ago Southern Rhodesian Minister of Trade and Industrial Development, having previously been Minister of Native Affairs. A solicitor, born in the Union, who settled in Rhodesia 29 years ago, entering Parliament nine years later. Served as a major in Ethiopia and Burma during the last war.

YAMBA, DAUTI (African member, Northern Rhodesia). Northern Rhodesian M.L.C. for the past three years.

YOUNG, J. R. DENNY, o.c. (Conf., Sebakwe). Leader of the Confederate Party, and its only representative in the first Federal Parliament. Aged 46, he resigned from the United Party in Southern Rhodesia early this year. He first became an M.P. for Avondale, Salisbury in 1948. Born in Cape Province, entered the Northern Rhodesian Civil Service at 19, but eight years later began private practice as an advocate. Served with South African forces in North Africa and Italy during the last war. His resignation from the Godfrey Huggins's party was the culmination of increasing disquietment; he was the only United Party member to oppose the federal scheme.

TERRITORIAL STATISTICS

S. RHODESIA

Electorate	50,474,	Federal Party	24,527	(63.4%)
including	594	Confederates	13,376	(34.6%)
Africans	570	Independents	785	(2.0%)
Coloured				
Africans	441			
78.5% voted				

N. RHODESIA

Electorate	15,447,	Federal Party	7,053	(72%)
including	855	Confederates	1,658	(19%)
Asian and Coloured		Independents	873	(9%)
voters and three				
Africans				
63.5% voted				

NYASALAND

Electorate	1,058,	Federal Party	3,412	(94.0%)
including	75	Confederates	29	(0.8%)
Asians		Independents	194	(5.2%)
(Percentage who				
voted not avail-				
able)				

Government's African Policy Debated in Commons

Opposition Attack on Mr. Lyttelton Decisively Repudiated

THE OPPOSITION MOTION OF CENSURE on the

Government's handling of Central Africa was last night defeated in the Commons by 301 votes to 273.

Speaking for the Socialists, MR. JAMES GRIFFITHS contended that there was a steady deterioration in relations between Colonial peoples and the British Government, aggravated by Conservative mishandling of African affairs since 1951.

Mr. Lyttelton had soon taken the first wrong step that of calling a London conference on Central African federation without prior consultation with Africans. From that mistake had stemmed troubles in Nyasaland, where the Protectorate Government had taken the almost unprecedented step of spending public money on newspaper advertisements designed to denigrate and undermine the African National Congress.

Partnership Promises Forgotten

Recent speeches in Northern Rhodesia suggested that promises of "partnership" were being forgotten. Sir Roy Welensky had said that it could be confidently assumed that "no reckless experiment would take place on Northern Rhodesian constitutional matters after the five-year period without full consulting with the Federal Government." Yet the all-party Parliamentary pledge had been that African political advancement would remain entirely a matter for British and Northern Rhodesian Governments and the people of that territory. One could imagine Africans saying: "Another undertaking is being modified, and may in the end be destroyed." It was the duty of the Colonial Secretary to repudiate such statements.

Boasts had been made during the general election campaign that the Delgatie Report was "dead." Mr. L'Angier, L.C., had even declared that he and his colleagues had been able to prevent its application. Mr. Griffiths said: "I have sought through my own union to bring the two Northern Rhodesian trade unions together. All that will be in vain if such things as the go on."

Events in Uganda had reflected distrust and fears aroused by the mishandling of Central African federation. Mr. Griffiths quoted a newspaper report of a statement by Mr. Blundell, after seeing Sir Godfrey Huggins: "I discussed with him problems of Central African federation now it was proposed to get it going, and methods of bringing together the interests of the East and Central African territories. We talked about services common to all territories, with the object of having closer association."

"That sounds quite innocent," commented Mr. Griffiths, "but not to African ears. In the same newspaper on July 1 appeared the front-page heading: 'Great New Dominion Foreseen.'

The *East African Standard* had commented on Mr. Lyttelton's speech to the East Africa Dinner Club: "The first step towards the Government's aim will be, it is understood, to step up moves towards federation in the three East African territories." On November 21, *The Times* had indicated that trouble was brewing in Uganda, and had said of Mr. Lyttelton's speech: "A match had been dropped, and it fell among tinder."

Match Dropped in Tinder

"Africa to-day is tinder," continued Mr. Griffiths. "There is mistrust, fear, and anxiety, and a Secretary of State who drops matches into that tinder is a person about whom we have every right to be anxious."

MR. LYTTELTON: "I thought Mr. Griffiths would probably make this point, so telegraphed to the Governor of Uganda. I have his authority to say once again that nothing concerning the recent crisis arose as a result of that speech."

MR. GRIFFITHS: "I have the deepest respect for the Governor of Uganda. If that speech had no effect upon the situation, why did the Governor at once fly home to see the Secretary of State? Of course it was the speech. It has been clear from the very beginning that that speech was the match that set light to the tinder."

MR. PEYTON: "Are you repudiating what the Governor has said?"

MR. GRIFFITHS: "No, I am not repudiating it. I am only

sorry that the Governor should have to face this crisis caused by the Secretary of State's speech."

The speaker went on to complain of Mr. Lyttelton's personal attitude. In the Guiana debate, whilst he (Mr. Griffiths) was speaking, Mr. Lyttelton had shouted across the table: "Demand an answer now." In the debate on the Kabaka he had slammed the door in the face of a suggestion that there might be a "settlement." He (Mr. Griffiths) had told the Kabaka frankly that the Opposition could not support his proposals for his country, but that he would explain the Kabaka's fears to Parliament. "We think that the Colonial Secretary exhibits temperament which is not suitable in a man who has to do this great humdrum job of work."

During the Kenya crisis of the past year he had made proposals to Mr. Lyttelton, most of which had been rejected from the outset. There was a danger to-day in Kenya of a political vacuum, for which we might pay a heavy price.

"To these multi-racial communities we have taken our civilization and standards of life, and the Africans have been shut out and made to feel strangers in their own land. This is the problem that I am convinced the Government has mishandled. The secret of all these things is to create the impression that the British Government is more for the whites than for the blacks."

Africans regard Central African federation as a definite federation. There is talk of federation in East Africa. West Africans are coming together to form their own federation in Nigeria early this year. I spoke to a young man who was trained here. One of the advantages of this federation, he thought, would be that his country would be a member of the United Nations, because they were anxious to play their part in foreign affairs. When I asked him, "What foreign affairs are you thinking of?" he said, "To us foreign affairs is what happens to our people in other parts of Africa."

"These two nationalistic forces are growing. If they clash, it will be the end of the British Commonwealth. I say to the Prime Minister that this is what will liquidate the Empire. The time has come—it is overdue—for a new leadership before this incipient conflict one day becomes more serious than any we have ever faced."

Mr. Lyttelton's Reply

MR. LYTTELTON: "Secretary of State for the Colonies suggested that all parties in the House had the common aim of the advance of the peoples of Africa towards self-government."

Not only were Europeans challenged by events. Africans were also challenged—by the technical progress, culture, and learning of the West. None of the reasons adduced by Mr. Griffiths had got anywhere near the root cause of the stirring of Africa to say. Among them were destabilization and political adventurism. The sudden projection of news of a world previously unknown to Africans had happened twice in the last decade.

Hundreds of thousands of Africans had fought side by side with the British in the war, and there was an ever-growing stream of African students absorbing Western ideas. Newspapers representing all shades of opinion daily arrived in the towns of Africa. The Comet brought to Africa men of numerous opinions, skills, and professions. Saucerman traders in the villages caught up new voices. Was it any wonder that Africa was stirring?

"The Africans cannot make a common theme out of the discordant voices, nor can they unravel the tangled skein of our Western civilization. All they know is that they are moving about in world untraveled, as it were, had it. One thing they see clearly is that if they snatched from all this the elixir, the salisman, the key—call it what we may—to the modern world, there is no reason why the same civilizations with the same mutual benefits, which they so admire should not be theirs."

"These are the real reasons—not the trumpety ones put before the House this afternoon—for the troubles we experience to-day. They are the convulsions which always accompany the great changes which take place

in the different nations and of their relative power and culture. The ethnographical pattern is so diverse and complicated that only those with a lifetime of study behind them could give a reliable picture. In many cases the differences between the so-called African peoples themselves are as pronounced as between Africans and Europeans.

The message sent from this country to Africa must continue to proclaim to the African people those aims of policy and humanity which were shared by all parties. There was no argument about the aim—that of giving an increasing share in management of their own affairs to all these peoples. The argument began about the methods and the tempo. British responsibilities did not end at handing over constitutions. The question was whether a constitution would work in a framework within which democratic institutions could grow? Was it too slow to satisfy the progressive or too quick to fulfill the needs of law and order?

Though the Labour Party had put in motion the Central African federation scheme, they had later campaigned against the federation instruments on the grounds that the scheme was being imposed upon African opinion.

Government's Responsibility

At the time of the Colonial Secretary and H.M. Government came to agree to half a scheme admitted by both sides to be beneficial to the future of Africa, and development of their political institutions because every section of the community is against it. Such opinions must be weighed, their interests safeguarded, and on occasions a scheme must be abandoned because the safeguards cannot be provided. But when we are satisfied that they can, it is an abrogation of all the principles and responsibility of Government to be turned aside by the clamour and clamour of a few interested parties.

I waited a day when federation became a fact—I admit with apprehension. Such a stream of propaganda had covered our定价的 country, some of it from the very authors of the scheme itself, that African opinion had become far more informed than it should have been. We might easily have witnessed a victory for the extremists on one side or the other. Fortunately, wisdom won.

Referring to charges that his treatment of the Nyasaland chief had been "unsympathetic," Mr. Lyttelton commented: "It might be best for me to know some proposals in the chief's memorandum. He asked that a replacement of high officials by new ones; the Governor to be replaced; the Chief Secretary to be replaced; the Secretary for African Affairs to be replaced; the Provincial Commissioners to be replaced.

I said that these demands should not be taken seriously, and I dismissed them, as any Colonial Secretary should, quite summarily, but I listened with the greatest patience and courtesy to everything they had to say. The one subject which I felt it necessary to dismiss summarily was fully represented by the zone in which I conducted the negotiations.

I had a telegram from the Governor of Nyasaland last night which says: "African's operation is now over. Considerable interest is being shown in the election of African members to the Federal Assembly, with 13 candidates for two seats. Position is settling down very satisfactorily." May Nyasaland long remain peaceful; it will soon begin the benefits of federation.

Agreement in Rhodesia

"Constitutional troubles in Northern Rhodesia have happily been resolved. The elected members—our own fellow countrymen—thought that the concessions given to Africans were too great. But during the whole controversy concerning federation we spoke sincerely of a federal or partnership basis. As did the elected members. I felt that the basis of African representation was the least we could do to show that our protestations were not mere words. Does the House think that this constitution was mishandled or that some other form of accommodation ought to have been reached?

"In the critical debate on federation in the House the majority was 46. My party commands ordinarily a majority of 18. I therefore think it infelicitous that the discussion on a vote of censure should include references to federation."

"Members will have seen the results of the federal elections. It is not for us to pretend to any party politics here, but I hope the result will be seen in this light—that the party elected with an overwhelming majority is the one pledged to the principle of partnership between the races. I suppose it will be said that that's another mishandling!"

Mr. GRIFITHS: "Will the Minister say something about the pledge we gave on the subject of political advance in territorial government?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "The responsibility for constitutional changes rests with H.M. Government alone, and I am glad to have the opportunity of repeating that."

Turning to Kenya, the Colonial Secretary said that the Mau

Mau cancer had been festering below the surface long before the general election. It had remained either undetected or ignored. His first report had been quite right, arising no doubt from faulty intelligence. Mau Mau lacked its poison from witchcraft; from hatred of the white man and Christianity, and gained its force by unleashing a primeval savagery.

Did anyone suggest that adjustments and balances on the political front could have stamped out Mau Mau? The sooner some men learned that you could not fight bush knives, bullets and machine-guns emotions on the adjournment or motions of censure, the sooner the fight for reality would begin in the back yard places.

I say, with every force that I can command, that the first duty of the Government, of any Government, is to deliver peace and order. Social, economic, and political advance are a mere mockery unless we can do that. It makes me smile when people try to impress on me that war or near war solves nothing. I have seen too much of it to think otherwise. Only a handful of my generation have survived the holocaust of 1914. But war is sometimes necessary, or all perishes. It was, and is, so in Kenya.

"As the Parliamentary delegation will find out, through all this, so far from social and economic progress having been arrested, it has actually been going forward at a greater pace than before.

Possible Allegations Against British Army

"At the beginning of the Mau Mau struggle excesses were perpetrated here and there by individual policemen. I abhor such, whatever were the provocations, and they were certainly great. I believe that to-day the police are well-disciplined, and that although there may be one or two cruel incidents they are rare exceptions. I believe that the rigorous inquiry into the conduct and discipline of the armed forces will show that in Kenya, as elsewhere, the name and reputation of the British Army as a whole is high, and that the horrible allegations which we are probing will turn out to be, at the worst, isolated, though none the less contemptible, blots on this otherwise fair record."

It was quite wrong to talk of "patting" bombing by aircraft in Kenya. Specific, pinpoint targets were attacked by one or two aircraft at a time. As for the right to open fire in the prohibited areas, it was ridiculous to suggest that the forests were uninhabited by large numbers of Kikuyu. They were often absolutely impassable and were used as sanctuaries by terrorist gangs. Every instrument of publicity has been used to inform all the Kikuyu that the forests were prohibited areas, and under policy, faced as we were by terror and murder, could have been pursued either than that of suppressing Mau Mau by force. But, in carrying out that policy—and any Colonial Secretary must have pursued it—we must suppress with equal energy and determination any excesses which, whatever the provocation, are committed on our side.

After discussing West African constitutional problems, Mr. Lyttelton said that he was quite ready to pay tribute to his predecessors, Mr. Creech Jones and Mr. Crimmins, for their pioneering but he trusted that they would be wise enough to recognize that he was carrying on in the spirit in which they had begun.

"Inevitably, policies and sometimes initiation and indecision by our predecessors have contributed to making these various crises and often to make them worse is a fear, indeed. In fact, I rather doubt whether any Administration could expect to steer its way through all these currents without hitting an occasional rock. There is no statesman in Colonial affairs whom I have met who can look back upon his records and say, 'I have made no mistakes, even in the light of my knowledge.'

Imperfective and Intelligence

"I do say that the constitution of Nigeria was defective; I do say that the attitude adopted and the indecisive way in which it was advocated caused a lot of the trouble over Central African Federation. I do say that imperfect intelligence over many years led the Mau Mau movement to get a far greater grip upon the Kikuyu than it should have done. I say that since I have been in office, the attitude of many hon. members on the subject of Kenya, and the very but regrettable measures which we have had to use to suppress the terrorists, have increased the burden which the security forces and H.M. Government have had to bear."

"I do say that the attitude adopted by some hon. members that our fellow countrymen are always for social changes in the political balance could have prevented some of these troubles are arguments without foundation or say what."

"I see the argument, and I do not advance it in the forefront of what I am saying, that the cause of these troubles is, in the main, the misdeeds or inactions of our predecessors in office. These matters are far too important for me to try to take tricks off the rt. hon. gentleman in this way, and, if he looks back at his speech on the same subject, he will see that

he made some rather trivial points when he was trying to build up his case.

As for the cruel innuendo which was advanced by the Leader of the Opposition that it was my unsympathetic personality which had brought these troubles to the surface, what a remark—what a little remark in a big speech! The reverend gentleman persuades my importance or my influence in these great convulsions far beyond what the greatest orator would claim.

"It has been one of the proud traditions of Government in this country that we have been able to pursue, through the vagaries of democratic elections, a continuity of policy which alone, I suggest, has maintained the prestige of our country through the tangled pattern of affairs, even after civilization has been rocked by two great wars."

"This motion of censure upon the Government's handling of affairs in Africa is the last step which the Opposition have taken in breaking down the national approach to Colonial affairs. I think it against the national interest that we have reached this position. The House will know that in these matters I have at least refrained from personalities, and if at times I have been betrayed into defending myself with vigour and with bluntness, it has only been because I have been the subject of very great attack, both in the Left Wing Press and in this House."

Breakdown of Non-Party Approach

The breakdown of a non-party approach to Colonial affairs began long before this Government came into office. It began when Mr. Griffiths made a broadcast at the general election on this subject which shocked a large body of opinion in the Colonies. The repercussions of that broadcast are still felt. Again and again I have found in starting conferences that there was a distrust—this was a word which Mr. Griffiths used so much—of a Conservative Colonial Secretary because that broadcast said that everything that had been done for the Colonies had been done by the Labour Party. [An hon. member:] "Past experience." and that as soon as we had a Conservative Government the Colonies could expect nothing.

"Everything we have done has been dictated solely and impartially by what appeared to me and my colleagues to be for the best. When I look back upon the two years in which we have been in office I should like first to acknowledge with warmth and gratitude the help I have had from many hon. and some rt. hon. gentlemen opposite. However, the Government always look first to the official attitude of their opponents and not to the support which they receive from individual members. I can recall no difficulty and no danger in which the official Opposition have tried to be helpful. I have discerned very much the same course of events in the various crises."

H.M. Government have to take action. What happens? This is followed by a violent explosion in the Left Wing Press—"Lyttelton must go." Of course at the time none of the facts are known. The Parliamentary Labour Party meets and the first information is available. Other opinions begin to be expressed, and it is found that the party is not united. Then criticism of quite a mild kind is delivered from the Front Bench opposite, and what began as the assassination of democracy ends as a complaint that there are not enough copies of the Order in Council in the Vote Office. British Guiana is described as an island, and a division is not challenged.

Left Wing Smear Campaign

The smear campaign, however, goes on unabated in the country by the Left Wing Press. When we were faced with a civil war against Africans in Kenya, and when many of our fellow-countrymen were living in fear of their lives, no help whatever was forthcoming from the official Opposition except the suggestions which I repeat would have been completely ineffective, to send out an all-party delegation to Kenya in the middle of these troubles, with the power to cross-examine officials and call for documents. The official Opposition confined itself to deplored the situation and criticizing in detail each and every measure taken by the Government.

Some hon. members below the gangway opposite have tried to give the impression that I believe in summary justice—whatever the term means. Yet both in Malaya and Kenya I have completely resisted the ill-judged pressure which certain groups have brought to bear upon me in this respect. I think the position can easily be resolved, when people talk of summary justice by asking one question: is the accused to be represented by counsel? The answer is nearly always "yes." Or, if we say yes, there can be no drumhead court martial and summary justice. By increasing the number of judges we have tried to accelerate the administration of justice, but I pledged myself enthusiastically—and I think we have carried it out—to see that the principles of British law have been kept intact even in the height of the emergency.

It is a sad day which witnesses the final breakdown of a national and not a party approach to Colonial affairs. If this House did anything to clear the way, or at least did anything to lay the foundations upon which we can go on to build a

new nation approach to these islands, it would have been a great afternoon for us, and above all it would have been a great afternoon for the Colonial territories.

Let us not forget that we are the most powerful non-colonial power in the world, and that we have all set our hands, whatever our party, to giving self-government within the Commonwealth to these territories. It is obvious when our sincere efforts meet with set-backs, and when law and order is sometimes threatened by a handful of terrorists or by the mighty ferment which is now stirring Africa, that we should seek only to probe the shortcomings of our opponents, and not endeavour to stress that wide measure of agreement which exists between us on all the essentials.

MR. CLEMENT DAVIES (Liberal) said that the real question was whether Africa had confidence in that House and the people of Britain.

Never had there been such vast economic and social changes as in Africa in the past 50 years. It is surprising that there was a new consciousness throughout that continent, a new realization of the inherent individual rights of the African. Nevertheless, there was a fear in the African's mind that, despite his realization of his own individuality, white domination might continue. The white man feared that he would be deprived of all that he had owned, and that domination would pass into Native hands.

Both Socialists and Conservatives were to blame for the present difficulties. Too much emphasis had been placed on economic and material advantages, and too little attention paid to the personal side and the desire of the individual.

Liberal Blames Both Sides

Mr. Griffiths was to blame in Central Africa for resurrecting the question of Federation and publishing the officials report whilst Mr. Lyttelton must take the blame for thinking only of the economic advantages when Africans were becoming conscious that they had a right to be consulted as to how they should be governed. The deportation from his own country of the Kabaka of Buganda was a cruel punishment, but the Labour party had been as bad, by exiling Serigne and Tshéki.

These people are now conscious of their rights; they know all about the difficulties which have arisen in various parts of Africa. Has not the time now come when we might call an African conference, when the Africans might be consulted on their own future?

"We have taught them much about economic life and health. We have given them a certain amount of education, which is now being increased; but they still lack knowledge of the proper working of a democratic institution. We should go carefully in teaching them that. It is not that we deny them that right, but in the meantime, until the arrangement is working properly and they understand the importance of toleration towards each other, we should exercise, as we are in duty bound to do, a trusteeship over them all, so as to help and protect them."

Dr. Livingstone's Damaged Sextant Bearing on His Death at Chitambo

BUT FOR A DAMAGED SEXTANT Dr. Livingstone might not have died of fever at Chitambo, Northern Rhodesia, in May 1873.

That theory has been put forward by Professor Frank Debenham, lately Professor of Geography at Cambridge University, who has made an investigation of the Bangweulu swamps, through which fever-ridden area Livingstone passed in 1872 in search of the "fountain" which he wrongly believed to form the source of the Nile.

Professor Debenham has told the Royal Geographical Society that it had always been a mystery why the missionary-explorers should have taken the long way round the swamps, spending six weeks in that undertaking instead of the one week necessary for a direct journey across the swamp.

"By a study of Livingstone's books I found that he was betrayed by his instruments. He was 80 miles out in longitude. This must have been caused by a shock to the sextant which displaced the mirror."

Professor Debenham emphasized that Livingstone was a magnificent navigator, and his notes showed that he realized he was out on his reckoning. Although his object had been to go round the south and then to the west, the party had got into the sparsely jungle east of Lake Bangweulu.

The shorter route might well have prolonged his life, although he was "a very impatient and sick man." In his journal shortly before his death appeared the entry "sextant corrected"; but it had been too late to change the course of his last journey.

Full Official Report of Kabaka's Refusal to Co-operate

White Paper Record of Events Leading to Withdrawal of Recognition

THE KABAKA OF BUSANDA was informed on Tuesday that H.M. Government, having considered his request to be allowed to resume his functions on condition that he would now give the assurances he had hitherto refused, had decided that the decision to withdraw recognition from him as Native ruler could not be changed.

A White Paper (C.O.D. 2028), entitled "Uganda Protectorate: Withdrawal of Recognition from Kabaka Mutesi II of Buganda" was laid before Parliament last week.

From it the following salient passages are taken:

"On June 30 this year the Secretary of State for the Colonies made a speech to the East African Dinner Club in which, after discussing Central African federation, he went on to say: 'Nor should we exclude from our minds the evolution, as time goes on, of still larger measures of unification, and possibly still larger measures of federation of the whole East African territories.'

One of the newspapers in East Africa at once seized on this remark and misinterpreted it as an indication that H.M. Government was planning political federation in East Africa. This aroused anxiety in Buganda, and the Secretary of State's alleged intention was violently attacked in the vernacular press. Reassurance was conveyed to the Kabaka in a letter in which Sir Andrew Cohen explained that the Secretary of State's speech did not indicate any change of policy, and that the future development of Uganda and the other East African territories must be largely guided by local public opinion.

On August 1 the Kabaka wrote to the Governor a letter in which, for the first time, he raised two entirely new demands. The responsibility for the affairs of Buganda should be transferred to the Foreign Office, and that H.M. Government should prepare and put into effect a plan designed to achieve an independence and a post office within a short stated space of time.

Kabaka's Second Statement

On August 16 the Governor met the Kabaka and discussed at length the terms of his letter. The Kabaka made it clear that he was asking for independence of Buganda only, and that he was in fact asking for separation of Buganda from the rest of the Protectorate. He also said that he put forward his request because he did not regard the pledge on federation that had just been given as satisfactory. The Governor pointed out that the request for the separation of Buganda was directed primarily to what the Kabaka had publicly agreed as recently as March.

On August 15 a second long meeting was held at which the three Ministers were also present. At this meeting it became apparent for the first time that even if he could be satisfied on federation, the Kabaka would still wish to press for the separation of his country from the rest of Uganda and for a revision of the 1900 Agreement.

The Governor reported these discussions to the Secretary of State, and it was arranged that he should fly to the United Kingdom on October 1 to discuss the reply to be made to the Kabaka. Before he could do this, however, the Great Lukiko held a session towards the end of September and appointed a committee of seven to examine the question of federation. The Resident had before the Lukiko meeting indicated to the Kabaka that the Lukiko should be advised not to take any action in this matter which would prejudice the

Secretary of State's consideration of the Kabaka's letter. The committee produced a memorandum which contains the same two requests as the Kabaka's letter of August 5 and states their firm opposition to any scheme of federation. A resolution was passed by the Lukiko accepting this memorandum, and recommending that it be forwarded to the Governor, and the substance of the memorandum was published on October 4 in the *Uganda Standard*, and later in the European Press. This provoked much excitement. The discussion of this memorandum in a study opinion in the Press and the public greatly added to the difficulties of the situation.

On the Governor's arrival in the United Kingdom he conferred with the Secretary of State on the reply to be sent to the Kabaka and the Lukiko.

Comprehensive Assurance

As regards federation, H.M. Government gave the Kabaka comprehensive assurance which went even further than pledges given on any previous occasions. This assurance included a statement that unless there is a substantial change in public opinion in the Protectorate, including that of the Baganda, the inclusion of the Protectorate in an East African federation will remain outside the realm of practical politics even in the most distant future.

H.M. Government recognized in the statement that public opinion in Buganda and the rest of the Protectorate was opposed to any such federation and said that they had no intention of disregarding this opinion either now or at any time.

The reply made it clear that the transfer of Buganda affairs to the Foreign Office would be constitutionally inappropriate. The Foreign Office conducts the relations of H.M. Government with states outside the Commonwealth. The Colonial Office is concerned with the affairs of territories inside the British Commonwealth for which H.M. Government is ultimately responsible, whether they be Colonies, Protectorates, Protected States or Trust Territories. When the 1900 Agreement was concluded all the East and Central African territories were still controlled by the Foreign Office; when these countries were fully partitioned control passed naturally to the Colonial Office.

The third issue was the separation of Buganda from the rest of the Protectorate. It is the considered view of H.M. Government which is fully backed by the opinion of the Governor, that to have accepted this demand would have been to ensure disastrous consequences for all the peoples of Uganda, including the Baganda. It would have meant the reversal of the policy which has been steadfastly pursued on both sides since 1900, and which is indeed implicit in the Agreement that Uganda shall be developed as a unitary State.

Secondly, it is on this assumption that the main political, economic, and social institutions for the whole country have been grouped round Kampala and Entebbe in Buganda. These include all the main departments of Government, Makindye University College, Mulago Training Hospital, Kampala Technical School, and the Roman Catholic and Anglican cathedrals.

Buganda's Vital Role

Thirdly, Buganda lies astride the main lines of communication from the Congo to the coast, from Masindi and the north-west to the Eastern Province. If Buganda were separated from the Protectorate, not only would these communications be greatly hampered, but the orderly administration of the rest of the Protectorate would clearly be impossible.

This is the economic consequences for Buganda of separation, would be most serious indeed. Geographically, Buganda lies at the centre of the Protectorate, and the economic and general ties which link it with the rest of the Protectorate have been built up over many years and would be virtually impossible now to break down. The Baganda, an almost entirely agricultural people, have recently been entering trade on an increasing scale and have strongly tended to enter industries such as cotton ginning established on a Protectorate-wide basis, this through the action

Protectorate Government and the Legislative Council has now been arranged.

The separation of Buganda from the rest of the Protectorate would gravely upset the economic stability both of Buganda and the rest of the country; would seriously interfere with schemes for the development and progress of Buganda and other Africans in the Protectorate which are being actively carried forward; would reduce the amount of money available for development and for the advancement of the people; and would completely disrupt all that is now being done to help the Baganda and other Africans forward. Finally, Buganda would lose the benefit of the common services provided through the Protectorate Government which is now enjoyed with the other provinces of the Protectorate.

After his return to Uganda the Governor, with the Resident, saw the Kabaka alone on October 27 and handed him a letter embodying H.M. Government's decisions on these three subjects. After giving the Kabaka time to read the letter, the Governor discussed its terms with him for four hours.

Refusal to Nominate Baganda M.L.C.s

The Kabaka said that the letter gave him nothing and that H.M. Government had gone no distance to meet his two requests. The Kabaka also made it clear during this interview that in view of the unwillingness of the Lukiko to nominate Baganda members to the new Legislative Council he would himself no longer be willing to nominate them and, more than that, that he did not think that Baganda members should sit in the Council at all. He admitted that this represented a change of attitude on his part. This would have meant the Baganda having no representatives on the Council to voice their interests in the discussion of financial and other measures vitally affecting their welfare, such as the recent legislation to provide for African participation in the processing of cotton and coffee.

"During this interview the Governor appealed to him at great length to accept the decisions of H.M. Government and warned him most strongly to avoid a head-on collision with the Protectorate Government and H.M. Government. The Governor asked the Kabaka to agree to immediate publication of the correspondence between them, a step which had been rendered necessary by the publication of the substance of the Lukiko memorandum, the public excitement this had caused and the consequent need to define publicly the attitude of H.M. Government. The Kabaka was reluctant to agree to the publication of the correspondence.

The Governor then suggested that he and the Kabaka might see whether they could agree to a joint statement for publication. The Governor's object was to go as far as possible to meet the Kabaka without departing from H.M. Government's position. It was agreed that the Kabaka should consult his Ministers on this.

The Governor held a further long meeting with the Kabaka on October 29, at which no progress was made, the Kabaka maintaining his attitude; the Ministers did not attend this meeting, as the Kabaka preferred to come alone. At the next meeting, equally long, on November 3 the Ministers were present at the specific request of the Governor.

Federation Pledge Satisfactory

The Kabaka explained that he was prepared to accept the pledge of federation as satisfactory, subject to the inclusion of a reference to the Great Lukiko. (This addition was later agreed by the Secretary of State.) The acceptance by the Kabaka of this part of the reply of H.M. Government therefore disposed once and for all of federation as an issue; and it played no part in the final events leading up to the withdrawal of recognition from the Kabaka.

On the question of transfer of Buganda affairs to the Foreign Office, the Kabaka was not prepared to agree publicly that H.M. Government, having given its explanation, no useful purpose would be served by pursuing the matter. He still maintained his attitude on the demand for Buganda's independence, and insisted that a time schedule should be fixed for the grant of self-government to his country.

The Kabaka was not prepared to agree to the draft statement which had been most carefully drawn up to make acceptance by the Kabaka as easy as possible. The possibility was mentioned by the Governor that the Lukiko might send a delegation early next year to discuss this memorandum with the Secretary of State in London; the Kabaka was not reaction to this was favourable.

A further meeting took place on November 6. The Ministers being present, and joined, the whole morning. As soon as it opened the Kabaka made it clear that he and his advisers had had second thoughts about the idea of sending a delegation to London, and that they no longer felt that such a visit would be useful unless there was a distinct prospect of H.M. Government changing its attitude on a time limit for Buganda's independence; and this did not seem likely.

The meeting went on to discuss a revised version of the

initial staff statement prepared by the Governor, incorporating amendments in the light of what was said at the meeting on November 3 which were designed still further to meet the Kabaka's point of view. The Kabaka in this document was asked only to commit himself to two things: that he accepted the pledge of federation as satisfactory, as he had already told the Governor he did; and that he reaffirmed his previous agreement in so far that Buganda should continue to go forward in accordance with the 1900 Agreement as a province and component part of the Protectorate.

The Kabaka was not prepared to agree to this revised staff statement. He also made it clear that he regarded the reply on federation as satisfactory, but said that he was not prepared to say so in a public statement in advance of the Lukiko meeting, although he was willing to support it in the Lukiko. As regards reaffirming his March statement, he would not do this unless an agreement could be reached on a time-table for independence of Buganda.

The Kabaka repeatedly made it clear at this meeting that he would not drop the demand for independence (or separation) of Buganda. Moreover, he made it plain that he intended publicly to oppose the decisions of H.M. Government in the Lukiko.

Governor Stresses Situation's Gravity

The Governor repeatedly emphasized the gravity of the situation which would be created by persistence in this attitude. He pointed out more than once during this interview that, while the Lukiko was entitled to make confidential representations to H.M. Government if he persisted in his determination publicly to oppose the decisions of H.M. Government, this would constitute a breach of the Agreement. It was made clear to the Kabaka that open opposition to the decisions of H.M. Government might lead to the withdrawal of recognition from him as Native Ruler.

These explicit warnings repeated during the course of a very long meeting nevertheless had no effect whatsoever.

When at the meeting on November 6 the Kabaka repeatedly made it clear that, so far from accepting the decisions of the Secretary of State, he would not even agree to keep silent when they were discussed by the Lukiko, but would publicly oppose them, it was clear that a very grave situation had arisen.

The Governor considered that no further purpose would be served by continuing meetings with the Kabaka until he had reported to the Secretary of State and consulted him on the action which should be taken if the Kabaka, as seemed likely, remained obdurate in his intention to oppose the decisions at the next meeting of the Lukiko in December.

The Secretary of State was anxious as possible to make a personal attempt to persuade the Kabaka to adopt a more reasonable attitude. He considered whether he himself should visit Uganda in order to impress in person on the Kabaka the serious consequences which might result if he persisted in his course. But the conclusion reached was that the presence of the Secretary of State would be bound to become known to the Baganda; that it would, in consequence, create local tension and excitement; and that if the visit were unsuccessful it would only encourage the Kabaka in his attitude.

Risk of Disturbances

It was next considered whether the Kabaka should be summoned to London and required to give certain assurances to the Secretary of State of his future co-operation with H.M. Government under the Agreement. In considering this suggestion it was necessary to decide what course should be taken if the Kabaka refused to give these assurances. It was decided that if the Kabaka, having been summoned to London for discussions with the Secretary of State, refused to give the undertakings required, whether or not he had asked for a prior assurance regarding his return, it would be necessary to allow him to go back to Uganda and give his final decision there to the Governor. But the Governor felt bound to advise that if he returned in these circumstances, having refused to accept H.M. Government's decision, there would be a serious risk of grave disturbances, and in view of this danger of which the Governor was at all times very conscious, this proposal also was not pursued.

The Secretary of State therefore instructed the Governor to seek a further interview with the Kabaka and to ask him to give the undertakings which he would otherwise have been required to give to the Secretary of State in person. These undertakings included a pledge to refrain from publicly opposing the decisions of H.M. Government, a promise to nominate Baganda members to the new Legislative Council, and a reaffirmation of Article 1, Article 2, and Article 3 of the Agreement. These undertakings were to be made very specific in view of the Kabaka's expressed intention of publicly opposing in the Lukiko the decisions and policies of H.M. Government.

(Concluded on page 522)

European Fined for Cruelty to Africans

Mau Mau Cases in Kenya (cont.)

A FINE OF £50 has been imposed on Franz Paul Hyass, a Danish settler in Nakuru serving with the police reserve, after he had pleaded guilty to five charges of assault on Kikuyu prisoners. Seven African police reservists were bound over for two years on 19 similar charges. Two other members of the police reserve, Messrs. M. J. Sawyer and D. L. C. Pharazyn, declined to be tried summarily.

The prosecution alleged that the procedure for the searching of prisoners sent to Hyass was that when they admitted having taken the Mau-Mau oath they were asked if they had taken any subsequent degrees of the oath. Unless they admitted that, Hyass ordered the accused to take them outside and beat them till they confessed. The beating was usually done by a corporal. Hyass was not concerned with another incident in which it was alleged that a suspect had been held over a fire with his head in the smoke.

Courageous Service

For the defence Mr. L. Griffiths, a senior police superintendent, told the court that Hyass had rendered courageous and valuable services over a long period, especially in the disorders against armed and aggressive rebels, and no complaints had been made against him.

In defence of the African accused Mr. Mathews said that the accused had taken the accused prisoner, who did not have stopped a beating because they knew that tortures the Mau Mau would have inflicted, but it would not have been an easy task.

The magistrate said that the gravity of the offence was "not the way you have done to the complainants who are admitted Mau Mau or potential murderers, but the damage you have done to the administration of justice."

Sixteen Africans were convicted and 40 acquitted of murder in connexion with the Lari massacre by Acting Justice Salter at Githungu last week. Judgment has yet to be given on the 11 accused remaining of the 83 originally charged. Miss E. Hurst, to whom the Judge paid a warm tribute, conducted the prosecution; for the defence there were 11 counsel.

In giving judgment Justice Salter said that in the case of those acquitted the evidence of identification was insufficient, but here was no reflection on the identifying witnesses. He did not believe that it was in the interests of justice that so many persons should be tried together. The task of assessing evidence would have been immeasurably easier if the accused had been tried in small groups or even individually, and that course would have involved no loss of time or public money.

Massacre was associated, he said, with the slaughterings of innocent people with barbarous primitive acts of brutality and savagery; "yet we are required to apply to those conditions all the niceties and complexities of modern civilized legal processes. So far as I know, that has never been attempted at any other massacre in history this year."

The 16 Africans convicted were sentenced to death. So far 45 Africans have been executed in connexion with the

Gang Leader Killed

A well-known Mau Mau gang leader, Maji Rukenja, who recently attempted to hang three Embu guards, who were found swinging by ropes by the security forces, has been killed. With two other terrorists by a patrol of the King's African Rifles in the Embu district.

An African, who was recovering from wounds in the Tumutumu hospital south-east of Nyeri has been stabbed to death by two terrorists who entered the building. Other cases of pillage and murder were reported from districts in the Mount Kenya area at the end of last week.

Four members of the Kamba tribe were found guilty of taking the Mau-Mau oath by the resident magistrate in Meshi, Tanzania, who said that in view of the fact that they had been forced to do so against their will while they were in Kenya they would be bound over for a year. He hoped that leniency would encourage others similarly placed to seek the protection of the law.

Mr. Kenner Brockway, M.P., has drawn attention to the November number of the journal of the Devonshire Regiment in a letter to Mr. Anthony Head, Secretary of State for War. Complaining that the company notes depict the campaign in Kenya as if it were a game hunt, Mr. Brockway instances the following extract:

"We soon chalked up our first kill, this happened on our second patrol. No. 1 platoon under Lieut. [unclear] came upon a Mau-Mau gang and went in on from carefully prepared

positions. As [unclear] easily claimed a Mau Mau off the run, the column was given a prize of £5 for the first kill."

The man who was killed was compensated for by a fine piece of material, a pair of batons and all types of odds, the company giving the opinion that it would rather lose a dozen men than one rhino."

Mr. Brockway is taking a question in the subject.

Africans in Medicine

Of 31 STUDENTS admitted this year to the African Medical Training School in Lusaka 14 have completed the course. Giving these figures, Mr. E. J. G. Upworth, the Attorney General, said that the 50% wastage was not unreasonable, as compared with 82% in 1948. No female African medical assistants were trained in Northern Rhodesia, but nurses received instruction in Livingstone, where there was accommodation for seven, but an annual intake of only two or three. The Salvation Army hospital at Chikankata trained four African nurses annually, though it could accommodate 12. In Ndebe, Katete and Namushukwe 12 African medical assistants were trained every year at each school before going to work in rural areas. More training facilities and Native nurses would be provided at St. Francis mission hospital, Katete, and at the South African General Mission hospital near Kasempa. The Health Department had an approved establishment for African grade medical staff of 277, but 73 of the posts were vacant. The Rev. E. G. Nightingale, European member for African interests, regretted the small number of African girls coming forward for nursing.

African and Colonial World, published by the Independent Publishing Co. of Kennington Park Road, London, may not be imported into Kenya.

COMPAGNIA INDUSTRIAL DE LOBITO	
MANUBITO	
CAIXA POSTAL 17.	LOBITO, ANGOLA Manubito.
STEAMSHIP FORWARDING & TRANSIT AGENTS	
LINER AGENTS FOR	
CLAN LINE	LLOYD TRIESTINO
HALL LINE	SOUTH AFRICAN LINES
HOUSTON LINE	ELLERMAN & BUCKNALL
CHRISTENSEN CANADIAN	S.S. Co. LTD.
SOUTH AFRICAN LINE S.A.F.R.A. LINE	
LOBITO	
Sub-Traffic Agents	
BENGUELA RAILWAY	
THROUGH B/L SERVICE U.K., EUROPE, U.S.A. VIA LOBITO	
TO	
BELGIAN CONGO	
Cenvarran, P.O. Box 145, Elizabethville, B.C.	
NORTHERN RHODESIA	
H. Schmidlin, P.O. Box 47, Nairobi, N.S.	
London Office	
LEOPOLD WALKER SHIPPING LTD.	
48-50, ST. MARY AXE, LONDON, E.C.3	
AVON 5312. Cables: Wafship, London	

SURVEY OF PROGRESS IN RHODESIA Hampering Effect of Political Arrest

MR GILBERT RENFREY, Governor of Northern Rhodesia, laid emphasis in his recent address to the Legislature on the splendid work "done in Bwana Mukulu's [his] year" by community service camps, saying:

"Led by 30 teachers and instructors, 270 boys rendered valuable service to the community by building latrines for the school for the blind at Bwana Mukulu, and by collecting funds for it. I visited the camp soon after work started, and found all concerned full of cheerfulness, keenness and the will to make a contribution on a most useful and encouraging level of community service."

The Governor referred to the establishment in 1948 of a training centre for African social welfare workers under the direction of a board representing Government departments, local authorities, mining companies, and the United Missions in the Copperbelt.

Deteriorating Labour Relations

Labour relations on the mines had, he said, been unhappy in recent years despite the arbitration award which raised the wages of African mineworkers by 7.5% in the case of the lower-paid employees and 15% in that of the higher paid men.

At the time of the arbitration award, shop assistants received increases of between 20% for the lowest categories to 66% for the highest, so that employees as well as employers realized the increased efficiency and greater productivity should be the result of increased wages. In this developing form of labour, it is in short supply, it is essential that it should be used to the best advantage.

Moving referred to the lightmines area, the gold prospecting in the north-western area of the country and the start of similar work to the south of the Copperbelt. By a new prospecting country, Sir Gilbert said that the rectorate's 10-year development plan, which was thought two years ago to be

capable of completion at a cost of £36m., would now cost more than £52m. This brought to be revised every two years.

The Legislature had laid before it a White Paper containing reports from various departments. Some of the more interesting points are summarized hereunder:

Education.—European pupils in Government schools numbered 1,729 for every 100 pupils in the schools at the end of 1948; there are now 246. The number of European pupils in Government secondary schools rose by 279 in the first seven months of this year to 1,331.

African children enrolled in maintained and aided schools last March numbered 130,760 in the elementary course (46,234 of them girls), 15,742 in the middle course (2,438 girls), and 4,895 in the upper course (505 girls). In the junior secondary course in five schools there are 815 African boys and 14 girls. New trade schools in Mafupira, Fort Victoria and at a mission station brought the total to 16, with accommodation for 1,020 students.

Agriculture.—The results of field work on the fertilizer requirements of maize have shown that yields can be increased by from two to four bags an acre by the application of 200 lb. of sulphate of ammonia per acre as a top dressing when the crop is six weeks old.

Sir Frank and Lady Stockdale

DURING A HOT COMMUNION SERVICE at Mary Sumner House in London attended by 63 members of the staff of the Colonial Office and their friends, the Archbishop of Canterbury presented a chalice and paten given in memory of Sir Frank and Lady Stockdale by their two sons for use in the parish church of St. Stephen, Rochester Row. Sir Frank, who died in 1949, entered the Colonial Service in 1905 as a mycologist and lecturer in agricultural science to the Imperial Department of Agriculture in the West Indies. He was appointed adviser on town planning to the Colonial Office, and two years later became deputy chairman of the Colonial Development Corporation.

7 reasons why... this thrifty BEDFORD is today's best buy

1. Robust steel construction . . . built to waist height.
2. Full-width seat below canopy behind 2-man cab.
3. Hinged tailboard with retaining chains.
4. Petrol-saving . . . square corners for long, trouble-free life.
5. Exceptional manoeuvrability . . . semi-forward control with 35 ft. turning circle.
6. Independent front suspension . . . long wide rear springs . . . shock absorbers all round.
7. Easy service access to cut down maintenance time.



BEDFORD HALETON CANOPY PICK-UP

With three big men seated under the canopy there's still ample room for a useful load of tools and equipment.

P.O. BOX 951
BRUCE LTD.
NAIROBI

Sold and serviced throughout East Africa
by Motor Mart branches in Mombasa,
Nakuru, Eldoret, Kisumu, Kampala, Dar
es Salaam, Tanganyika, Mbeya, Arusha.

PERSONALIA

LADY HUDDLESTON has sailed for Gibraltar.
LADY BESSEY has paid a brief visit to Kenya.

MR. M. T. W. EASBY has joined the board of Keatan Gold Areas, Ltd.

MR. R. EVERETT has been appointed Territorial censor of films in Tanganyika.

MR. NEWTON BILL, an American journalist and lecturer, is visiting Kenya.

MR. E. F. HITCHCOCK will arrive in London from Tanganyika early in January.

MR. and MRS. HUGH T. TRACEY are outward-bound in the ATHLONE CASTLE.

CARDINAL GOUVEIA, of Lourenço Marques, Portuguese East Africa, has been visiting Uganda.

SIR STEWART SYME sailed last Friday for Gibraltar in the KENYA CASTLE. After he will revisit East Africa.

CAPTAIN and MRS. KEITH CALDWELL are about to leave again for East Africa. They will return early in May.

MR. W. E. D. KNIGHT has retired from the committee of St. Cuthbert's Church, Limuru, Kenya, after 27 years' service.

SIR EVELYN BARING, Governor of Kenya, visited the Aga Khan in the South of France on his way back to Nairobi.

THE MARQUIS and MARCHIONESS OF WILLINGDON will join the KENYA CASTLE in Mombasa this week for a Monks' cruise.

MRS. COLIN H. THORNLEY, Chief Secretary in Uganda, flew to London in connexion with the visit of the delegation from Buganda.

SIR WILFRID JACKSON, Governor of Tanganyika Territory from 1941 to 1945, and LADY JACKSON sailed for the Cape in the ATHLONE CASTLE last Thursday.

MR. H. BOYDIE has agreed to continue chairman of Messrs. Lewis and Peat, Ltd., general produce brokers in London, but will relinquish the post of managing director.

MR. A. F. KIRBY, general manager of East African Railways and Harbours, has been in London for a few days for consultations. He flew back to Nairobi on Tuesday.

SIR HOWARD D'EGVILLE, secretary of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, is a passenger for Mombasa on the KENYA CASTLE, which left London on December 18.

MR. ERIC GWYNZY is to fly to Uganda at the beginning of January in connexion with a special programme on Uganda to be broadcast by the B.B.C. at the time of the Queen's visit in April.

MR. DA. G. WHEELBAND, who joined the Union-Castle Line in 1914, has been appointed steward of the KILDONAN CASTLE.

MR. J. TANNER, Swiss Consul in Tanga, who has been connected with the sisal industry in Tanganyika for 50 years, having arrived at the age of 20, was presented with an inscribed silver salver by the Sisal Growers' Association.

A Merry Christmas

10

All Our Readers

SIR HOWARD D'EGVILLE, criminologist of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association, has left London for Mombasa to attend a meeting of the conference arrangements committee in connexion with the Commonwealth Parliamentary Conference to be held in Nairobi in August. He will attend the first opening of the first session of the new Parliament of the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.

MR. RICHARD GROSSMAN, M.P., assistant editor of the *New Statesman and Nation*, left for China last week. He is due to arrive in Entebbe on December 21, and in Nairobi on January 2 for a stay of less than a week. He expects to be back in London about January 24.

MR. S. M. S. LUBEGA, an African member of the Legislative Council of Uganda, and MISS FLORENCE WAMALA were married in Namirembe Cathedral last Saturday. Miss Wamala is believed to have been the first Ugandan woman to graduate at Oxford University.

MR. HENRY HOPEKINSON, Minister of State for the Colonies, and MR. JOHN FOSTER, Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations, will be among the United Kingdom delegates to the Conference of Commonwealth Finance Ministers to be held in Sydney next month.

MR. C. R. HILL, manager of the head office in London of the Standard Bank of South Africa, has been appointed general manager in London from January 1. On the same date MR. R. G. RIDLEY, superintendent of East African branches, will become assistant general manager in East Africa.

MAJOR SALAH SALEM, the Egyptian Minister of National Guidance, whose activities in the Sudan in recent months have won him widespread notoriety, intended to fly to Nairobi on Christmas Day to attend a Muslim conference. The Government of Kenya announced on Tuesday that he would be refused a visa.

APPOINTMENTS

UGANDA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, LTD.

Miss Elizabethor of Metalifer Dresser, responsible for research and development work in connexion with mineral deposits in Uganda. Academic qualifications must include training in experimental ore dressing. Post-graduate experience of base metal ore reduction desirable. The post involves the carrying out of laboratory-scale experimental ore dressing tests, and advising on the installation and/or operation of ore dressing equipment in the field.

Age limit 40 years. Salary, £1,200-£1,600 per annum, according to qualifications and experience. Accommodation, furnished according to Government scale, provided at maximum rent deduction of 10% of salary, with ceiling of £150 per annum. A three-year contract is offered in the first instance, with free passage to and from Uganda for employee and family up to maximum of three adult fares. Free medical and dental attention. Apply in writing with full details and copies of three recent testimonials to Research Manager, Research Division, Uganda Development Corporation, Ltd., P.O. Box 18, Entebbe, Uganda.

PREPARATORY BOARDING SCHOOL RECOGNIZED BY MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

Boys from 5-10 prepared for Preparatory and Public Schools and, in particular, The Wells House, Malvern Wells. Absolutely inclusive fees, with generous reductions for sons of serving officers, younger brothers, and boys under 8. Qualified staff. 245 acres, regular games, swimming bath; most modern equipment. HADMASO, THE WELLS COURT, NR. TEWKESBURY, GLOS.

FORTHCOMING MARRIAGE

THE ENGAGEMENT is announced between Hugh Malcolm, only son of Mr. H. R. Fraser, C.M.G., O.B.E., and Mrs. Fraser, of Kampala, Uganda, and Susan Margaret, eldest daughter of Mr. and Mrs. James Murray Thompson, of Faraway, Sandhurst, Johannesburg.

No fewer than 68 of the passengers in the KENYA CASTLE on her present voyage are making the whole trip from London via the East Coast back to London. Among them are BRIGADIER and MRS. F. W. BULLOCK, LIEUT.-GENERAL and MRS. G. H. BISHAM, MAJOR-GENERAL, and MRS. E. GOODMAN, and LORIS ST. JUIN.

Among the passengers from Nairobi to the British Islands from UGANDA are LIEUT.-GENERAL SIR ALEXANDER and LADY CATHERINE, MR. and MRS. F. H. CARNELL, LIEUT.-COLONEL and MRS. F. K. CRAN, MR. and MRS. W. J. HEMPSALL, COUNT G. G. RANTAU, and MR. A. J. D. SMALL. Excluding these BRIGADIER and MRS. E. GOODMAN.

CANON L. E. PARSONS, general secretary of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, has resigned. His long connection with Africa has been notable, bearing fruit, in particular, in the St. Paul's Teachers Training College, Gwelo; Southern Rhodesia; and the Bishop Gwynne College, Mundi, Sudan. Until 1945 he was director of the South African Church Institute.

At the Commonwealth Finance Ministers' Conference in Australia next month the new Central African Federation will be represented by MR. DONALD MACINTYRE, Minister of Finance, who will be accompanied by MR. J. WARD, Assistant Secretary for External Affairs, and Messrs. D. H. CUMMINGS and C. H. THOMPSON, of the Federal Treasury. The party will leave Salisbury by air on December 27.

Obituary

Mr. A. J. H. ("Tony") Haler

A READER writes—

"Your obituary of Tony Haler will have been written in appreciation by all who knew the man and his work. Could you find room to quote a paragraph which seems to me an excellent summary?"

His official contacts were, of course, mainly with journalists in London, many of whom had experience of the friendly, helpful efficiency with which he discharged his responsibilities. Too many public relations officers have been prone to boost their Ministers (and even the senior permanent officials) and to withhold facts from the Press and the public simply because publication would be inconvenient to the department. That type of P.R.O. and I have met a few—anathema to journalists. But not once in nine years of close contact did I know Mr. Haler to evade a fair question. As for some reason the Colonial Office was unable or unwilling to answer an inquiry, his wise practice was to explain why, if necessary in confidence. The creation of trust in the Press Branch of the Colonial Office was largely due to the knowledge that journalists would always get a straight deal from Mr. Haler, who provided the facts without concealment, embroidery or bluster.

"I ought to say that the present tense was used when that note was first published by EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA when our mutual friend was promoted head of the Press Branch at the Colonial Office."

Skilful Diplomat

This tribute to Mr. Haler has been published by *Truth*:

"It may seem strange to say that a Press officer has performed notable services to the Commonwealth and Empire, but I feel that it can truthfully be said of Tony Haler of the Colonial Office, whose sudden death has saddened Whitehall,

"Haler, a quiet, self-effacing man, had influence far beyond that officially attaching to his job as Chief Press Officer at the Colonial Office, for he was the office diplomat, dealing with awkward people of all stations and colours who had a grievance or a grouse. He smoothed ruffled feelings with a skill that was all the greater and more artistic because it was carefully concealed.

"Tony Haler was urbane but never deserted his point of duty, friendly but never soft, conciliatory but never unmindful of the best interests of his office. Many people will miss his wise and witty guidance and the wan little smile with which he would make it available to all, from Cabinet Minister to inquiring journalist."

Letter to the Editor

Nakuru War Memorial Hospital

Names for a Book of Remembrance

To the Editors of EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA:

SIR.—The board of the Nakuru War Memorial Hospital is about to compile a book of Remembrance for those Europeans who gave their lives in the two World Wars who were resident, or whose relatives were resident, in the area served by the hospital at the outbreak of both wars.

The board is naturally anxious to have the list of those to be included in the book as absolutely complete, and I therefore ask for your cooperation by making known through your columns the fact to my board that the names of all those who should be honoured in the Book of Remembrance are sent to me at an early date.

Referring to the above definition of those entitled to inclusion, names of the fallen who, for any special reason connected with our hospital, might be included will be most sympathetically considered by us.

Nature
Kenya Colony Chairman, Board of Management

Britain's generous gesture of financial assistance to Kenya is an unanswerable reply to critics who have accused Britain of exploiting her colonies. Whatever we are in need, Britain has never let us down." M. C. B. Madan, an Indian non-official member of the Kenya Legislature.

EAST AFRICAN HISTORY

The East African Literature Bureau, in its series Treasury of East African History—Early Travellers in East Africa—Customs and Traditions in East Africa, and in its books for schools, is providing some of the historical material essential for an understanding of East African Affairs.

Three books of current interest are—
The Story of the Uganda Agreement
with full text of the Agreement

By J. V. Wild, 1/-, posted 3/15

The Buganda Government and Its Constitutional Functions

By A. Kalulu Sempa, 1/-, posted 1/10

A School History of Kenya

By J. V. Place, 1/-, posted 5/-

Obtainable from bookshops in East Africa or from
EAST AFRICAN LITERATURE BUREAU

Box 1317
Kampala

Box 2022
Nairobi

N.U.P. Wins Control of Sudan Senate Egypt Plans "Mutual Security"

THE NATIONAL UNIONIST PARTY has won 21 of the 30 seats in the Sudan Senate. The Umma Party have four, the Southern Party three, and the Independents two.

In a letter to his personal and political adviser in this country, Sir Sayed Abdel Rahman El Mahdi, patron of the Umma Party, has written in connexion with the recent elections, *inter alia*:—“The general objectives should not be surprised at the result because of the sweeping campaign which has been conducted by the Egyptian Government to win this round. We, the Independents, expect to win the last round—self-determination—with God's help; and we are now reorganizing all our ranks to fight our enemy, inside and outside.”

Joint defence of the Sudan by Egyptian and Sudanese forces is already being considered by the Egyptian authorities. A representative of the *Daily Telegraph* cabled from Cairo:—

Garrisons May Be Sought

This aspect of Sudanese-Egyptian relations is of particular interest in Cairo, where the Government is controlled by General Neguib's military junta. It is feared by some pro-independence Sudanese that Egypt will try to establish garrisons and air bases in the Sudan.

The Egyptian Army, there is reason to believe, intends to press for a joint command with the Sudanese forces. Through the compliance of the National Unionists, they may be able to obtain control of the Sudan's troops and police.

The militarily-dominated Egyptian Government is also believed to be interested in the possibility of organizing new Sudanese units within the Egyptian Army. The Egyptians, particularly General Neguib, who spent part of his youth in the Sudan, have a high regard for the Sudanese fighting men.

German military advisers now in the pay of the Egyptian Government are reported to have expressed interest in the potential man-power and territory offered by ‘union’ of the Sudan with Egypt.

The Sudan is now standing on what is intended to be a transitional period, under the Anglo-Egyptian condominium still in force, but with reduced powers and with the Sudanese preparing to decide their future status.

This stage may last up to three years, but could be shorter after which the Sudanese must vote either for independence or some degree of union with Egypt. With the National Unionist Party in power in the Sudan, ‘union’ or union

Egyptian officers have said the National Unionists, who are in office thanks largely to vigorous Egyptian aid, that ‘mutual security’ must be considered.

At present, under the condominium, which Egypt still illegally regards as valid in the Sudan, although she has unilaterally abrogated the condominium treaty, Egypt and Britain each maintains one battalion of troops in the Sudan.

Independents Defeated by Delay

Sir Angus Gillan has written to that newspaper:

Had the elections in the Sudan earlier place last winter, as planned, the independence front would have proved to be then thoroughly discredited by Egyptian National Unionists hands down. General Neguib's delaying tactics were substantially aided by the Independence leaders themselves.

These include, in the case of the anticipated Sudanization and restriction of the Governor-General's political powers. Their aim was to lead them to think that they could gain the advantage without paying the penalty. Forsaking those who had worked for their real independence, they made their bargain with the devil.

Delay having been achieved, Egyptian methods of electoral persuasion and exacerbated sectarian rivalries, coupled with British passivity, have done the rest. It will be a sad irony if, by this action, Sir Abdel Rahman el Mahdi has in effect handed the Sudan back to the Egyptian bondage from which his father delivered it 10 years ago.

Or will irony take a converse twist? How many National Unionists are nationalists first and unionists only tactically, if not merely wishful, to suggest that, having come into power, many may well show themselves as stout protagonists of Sudanese independence at their opponents'?

Mr. N. R. Udal, who served in the Sudan from 1906 to 1930, replied:—

“I am as disappointed as my old friend Sir Angus Gillan at the lack of success of the Sudanese independence parties in the elections. But it is submitted, accurate to describe General Neguib's agreement to recognize Sudan independence of the Sudan as a clever *volte-face*, as he was not a member of the previous Egyptian Government which had refused to do so.

“All the Northern Sudanese parties (including the Socialist and Communist) ratified this agreement as such a vital concession on the part of Egypt, with whom they wished to live in peace, that they were persuaded by Major Salih Salem to agree to concessions about the Southern Sudan, the Governor-General's powers, and the rate of Sudanization of the Civil Service, which most of us very much regret. But they were no doubt influenced by the necessity of giving Egypt a *quid pro quo* for its agreement to the independence of the Sudan.

“I entirely agree that the delay in holding the elections was most unfortunate, but I understand this was chiefly due to technical difficulties and the impossibility of holding them during the rains.

“I am glad Sir Angus has reminded the Sudanese and the world that it was Sayed Sir Abdel Rahim's father, the Mahdi, who delivered the Sudan from Egyptian bondage 70 years ago. This seems to have been forgotten in many quarters. But I think it wrong to suggest that the result of the Sudanese agreement with Egypt may turn out to be that Sayed Sir Abdel Rahim el Mahdi have in effect handed the Sudan back to ‘Egyptian bondage’, when actually the Umma Party (of which Sayed Sir Abdel Rahim is patron) has courageously withheld Egyptian pressure in the elections and has lost many votes on account of what its opponents call its pro-British attitude.

General Cameron's Farewell Message

Threat of Trouble in Five Territories

LIEUT.-GENERAL SIR ALEXANDER CAMERON, Deputy Commander-in-Chief of East Africa, issued the following message before sailing from Kenya for England, where he is to make the latest appointment:—

“When I became G.O.C. East Africa Command a little over two years ago I found myself responsible for internal security in eight territories, only three of which—Mauritius, Seychelles and Zanzibar—have caused me no anxiety. In the other five Northern Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Tanganyika, Uganda, and Kenya—there has been at least the threat of trouble and in some cases actual violence.

In the course of our duties I have travelled over 70,000 miles, and I have acquired sufficient knowledge of these territories to realize that there is a great deal more to learn and to appreciate how dangerous can be superficial judgments based on slight acquaintance.

I set myself three tasks—(1) to maintain, and if possible improve, the efficiency of the army; (2) to foster good relations between the Army and the civil Governments and populations; and (3) to improve the lot of the askari.

As regards the first task I may leave events to be the judge of the extent to which I have succeeded. As regards the other two tasks, I have found it a share an immense amount of good will, but unfortunately good will has too often been frustrated by a series of other difficulties.

Deeds Not Words

“Nevertheless I can claim a sense of progress and I have every reason to hope that more money will be forthcoming shortly to start improvements in vernack accommodation in Kenya. On the welfare side a great deal of work has been done under my wife's inspiration.

“My wife and I are most grateful for the unmitigated hospitality and kindness which has been extended to us wherever we have been.

“May I add one more word to the welter of advice and criticism which, at times, tends to overwhelm Kenya? I commend to all a sentence written nearly 100 years ago by Fletcher, an English dramatist:—‘Deeds, not words.’

Doctor's Gift for Africans

MR. JOHN LEYCESTER HARDMAN, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., of Walmer, formerly of the Colonial Medical Service in Nyasaland, who has left £1,000 and any proceeds of his possession in Nyasaland to the government of that Protectorate for the erection of a new building or buildings and the provision of medical and surgical equipment “for the sole benefit of the indigenous African people.”

N. Rhodesian Commissioner's Party

THE FOLLOWING ACCEPTED INVITATIONS to a party given in London last week by the Commissioner for Northern Rhodesia and Mrs. Wallace for visitors from Northern Rhodesia, and others with interests in that Protectorate and the other territories of the Federation:

The Acting High Commissioner, Sir G. G. Stevenson and Mrs. Ross, the Commissioner for Nyasaland and Mrs. Murray, the Commissioner for East Africa and Mrs. Matthew, Lady Rennie; Mr. L. S. Arbery, Mr. & Mrs. G. H. Baxter, Mrs. & Mrs. F. M. Bennett; Mr. & Mrs. Colin Black, Mr. & Mrs. E. G. Bradley, Mr. & Mrs. P. B. Broadbent, Mr. D. Burnett-Brown, Mr. & Mrs. W. A. W. Clark, Mr. & Mrs. J. E. Coveney, Professor & Mrs. Debenham, Mr. & Mrs. E. J. Dunn, Miss Fawcett, Mrs. FitzHenry, Col. and Mrs. Fletcher, Mr. J. C. Foster, M.P., Prince and Princess Galitzine, Mr. J. A. Gray, Miss Green, Wilkinson, Mr. & Mrs. M. W. Harris.

Major & Mrs. Lewis Hastings, Miss B. Hewitt, Mr. & Mrs. C. R. Hill, Brigadier and Mrs. Rose, Mrs. R. S. Hudson, Mr. F. S. Jobson, the Rev. A. M. Jones, Miss J. Kent, Col. & Mrs. J. Kiggell, Mr. John Kiggell, Mr. J. A. Kinsey, Mr. & Mrs. H. Leishman, Sir Charles & Lady Cockchafer, Mr. & Mrs. B. P. Macdonald, Mr. & Mrs. J. P. McDonagh, Major & Mrs. Niall Macderson, Mr. & Mrs. J. E. Marnham, Lord & Lady Milverton, Brigadier C. E. Morrison, Miss Morrison, Mr. & Mrs. Musketon, Mr. L. Nel, Mr. & Mrs. J. G. Phillips, Mr. J. Pollock, Mr. & Mrs. H. Pooley, Mr. David Rennie, Sir Alan Rose, Mr. M. G. Sampson, Mr. & Mrs. T. B. Sandford, Mr. & Mrs. A. Sayers, Sir George & Lady Seel, Miss E. Staines-Jones, Mr. & Mrs. F. M. Thomas, Sir John & Lady Waddington, Mr. John Waddington, Mr. David Waddington, Mr. & Mrs. Kendall Ward, Mr. & Mrs. Constance Wilson, Mrs. M. E. Webber, and Col. & Mrs. Yeldham.

The R.A.F. Canberra aircraft which established a record for the flight from London to Cape Town last week, covering the distance of 6,000 miles in 12 hours 23 minutes, returned to London airport in 13 hours 17 minutes. The previous record for the outward journey was 21 hours 31½ minutes.

Racial Prejudice - A Disruptive Force

Bishop Stanway on Kenya's Trials

THE RT. REV. A. STANWAY, Bishop of Central Tanganyika, said when opening the synod of the diocese that the Church in Tanganyika was set not only in the midst of its own problems, but of those arising from other parts of Africa.

Christians must live with sorrow and apprehension the disastrous outbreaks on race relations of the present Government in the Union of South Africa. They would watch with increasing interest and earnest hope the great problems to be worked out in Central Africa. The Bishop continued:

To the north in Kenya, our sister diocese—indeed, our mother diocese, as we were once part of the diocese of Mombasa—is passing through a time of severe trial. There are many lessons to be learned from the troubles in Kenya. The following seem to stand out in my mind:

Shouldering Grievances

That grievances not rectified soon gather to themselves other grievances, real and imagined, which make a solution increasingly difficult, and if they continue to be ignored, give to unscrupulous leaders the raw material for revolution and bloodshed;

That in a multi-racial society such as we have in East Africa those white or black who have a deep racial prejudice are the enemies of society and a disruptive force in the country;

That education without real spiritual content is not an enriching force and soon becomes a degrading one;

That Christianity does provide a positive corrective to all views based on prejudice and pride.

We are glad that from its earliest days the Church in this land has recognized no racial barriers."

Revenue of East African Railways and Harbours from both sources this year is lower than the figures for the corresponding periods of 1952. Railway income for 10 months was reduced by £130,500 and harbour revenue for the first nine months was down by £54,000.

Stylish

AN ASSET TO EVERY BUSINESS



*British Built
first to last*

COMMER

EXPRESS
DELIVERY
VAN

Maximum Gross Vehicle rating—3,736 lbs./1,722 Kgs. Approx. Per Load—900 lbs./408 Kgs.

Distributors for Kenya:

DEVONSHIRE MOTORS LTD.

GLoucester House, VICTORIA STREET, NAIROBI, P.O. BOX 3020, TEL. 2074

A PRODUCT OF THE ROOSES GROUP

Commissioner of Police Censured

Failure to Issue Clear Directives

THE GOVERNMENT OF KENYA has refused to publish the report of the commission which inquired into the attack on Naivasha police station in March, when arms and ammunition fell into the hands of Mau Mau raiders.

The Chief Secretary to the Government has, however, made a statement in the Legislative Council in which he admitted that the commission had reported "insufficient discipline, induced by insufficient training in the form of drill and musketry instruction; insufficient experience in the type of operation which was encountered in this attack; and insufficient appreciation of the possibility of attack," for which faults the commission did not consider that it could assess responsibility.

Responsibility for insufficient leadership and lack of fire-power was, however, placed upon police headquarters, which had failed to issue clear directives and see that they were carried out.

An appropriate censure was conveyed to the Commissioner of Police on August 20," said the Chief Secretary, who also mentioned five "less major deficiencies."

Statement "Unsatisfactory"

The leader of the European non-official members described the statement as unsatisfactory, "in that the confidence of the public in the police may be impaired, arising out of the sort of punishments that have been administered for what was a very grave disaster."

Mr. Slade criticized the failure to attach responsibility to anyone for insufficient discipline and training.

Mr. S. V. Cooke said it was intolerable that the guilty persons should be merely admonished after an incident which had probably prolonged Mau Mau operations.

As recently as June he had found during visits to police stations that many were still "most inadequately protected." It was surprising that there had not been more tragedies like those at Naivasha and Ngare Ndare, which had put important weapons of precision into the hands of the rebels. There was, he declared, bad discipline throughout the entire Government service, not only in the police, and the matter should not be allowed to rest.

Mr. Ray Lether secured an assurance from the official spokesman that the look-out at Naivasha, which completed a fortnight earlier, was not merely a dummy.

Statements Worth Noting

"The only way to give white men and black men in Central Africa a fair standard of living is through economic prosperity." Sir Roy Welensky.

"I would rather vote for an increase in taxes than a decrease of social services." Dr. Karve, M.L.C., Kenya.

"An African assistant administrative officer is paid less than the Government 'house butler'." Mr. S. V. Cooke, M.L.C., addressing the Kenya Legislative Council.

"Rhodesian farmers are among the most conservation conscious I have met." Mr. Hilary Phillips, agricultural talks producer of the B.B.C. Overseas Service, speaking at Salisbury.

"We went about the task of capital for developments in Kenya, but I am strongly opposed to any suggestions that we should sacrifice our essential social services to attract that capital." Mrs. Gikonyo, an African member of the Legislative Council.

"It is pathetic that every race in every country should to-day share education a charm that can do away with all ill. We cannot real education to give a man greater understanding, greater interest in life, and greater knowledge of the thoughts that have brought mankind to civilization." Mr. Macdonald Wolwood, M.L.C., Kenya.

NEWS ITEMS IN BRIEF

A survey of harbour sites on Lake Nyasa is being undertaken, with a view to expanding the lake steamer services.

A Bill authorizing conscription in Northern Rhodesia for European men between 18 and 30 has been given a second reading.

Having completed their National Service training in Southern Rhodesia, 100 young Kenyans were due to arrive in Nairobi between December 21 and 23.

A new rest-house for Africans visiting Mombasa is being built by the Mombasa Municipal Board at a cost of £7,000. It contains 14 beds, a lounge, and a dining room.

A pangolin, or scaly ant-eater, sent from Nyasaland to the London Zoo, is being fed on minced meat, milk, and hard-boiled eggs. Its diet in the wild state is exclusively of ants.

A new homecraft training centre for African women, opened in Kisumu, is financed by contributions from the Central Nyanza District Council, the local municipal board, and the Government of Kenya.

In connexion with the "Platinum Jubilee" celebrations of the Aga Khan, which are to take place in Dar es Salaam next August, leading members of the Ismaili community of East Africa will fly to Cairo early next month to meet His Highness.

Building continues apace in the capital of Southern Rhodesia, where Trafalgar Court, of 14 storeys, is almost completed, at a cost exceeding £500,000. The 10-storey Hardwick House will probably cost about a third of that figure, and it is said that the projected Rhodes Terrace Hotel will run to £900,000. There are plans for another large building involving more than £1m.

E.A. & R.

A Power in Africa

SCARCELY a week passes without testimony from well-known men in East and Central Africa to the influence of *East Africa and Rhodesia*. One wrote recently:

"East Africa and Rhodesia is better than ever. We value its strict impartiality in presenting news, its constructive criticism, its good sense and good taste. A copy of the All Edition within four or five days brings us much news which we can get in no other paper, and the best comment published anywhere, on African affairs."

If that is broadly your opinion, make sure that you read the paper regularly. To do so in an office, club, or mess is better than not to do so—but it is far better to study it unobtrusively in your own home. That makes it available to your family and friends also.

Send to 66, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.1, will bring specimens or copies for a year for 70s. by air edition to East and Central Africa. By surface mail edition to any address costs 30s. annually.

E.A. & R.

Native Development in Kenya More Than 3,200 Africans Grow Coffee

INTERESTING DETAILS of African progress are given in a progress report entitled "African Development in Kenya, 1945-52." Issued by the Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources at £1. in the current period £1m. is being devoted to the development of land, live stock and water supplies, more than half being assigned to African areas. The largest single item is £3m. allocated to developing African areas and for Native settlements.

In African areas of the Central Province 69,060 acres of new terraces were completed in 1951; 88,896 acres of terraces tenanted; 42,491 acres of grass planted; 23,320 acres of bush cleared; 10,355 new cattle sheds built; 28,055 compost stacks or pits in use, and 10,121,923 trees planted.

Two dams have been constructed by heavy mechanical plant. Constructing units normally work in African reserves, and in 1950-51 nine large dams storing 71m. gallons of water were constructed in North Nyanza and 17 dams in the Machakos area. Dams made by hand labour brought the total number of African-made dams in the Colony to more than 1,100.

By the end of 1952 there were 8,236 African growers of coffee, quantity and quality - on a total of 1,750 acres. It is estimated that there will be at least 25,000 African growers by the end of 1955, giving a coverage of 8,600 acres.

In the Nyeri, Murang'a and East Nyanza districts 103 acres of pyrethrum had been planted by Africans in 1951. That area is increasing steadily.

Flue-cured tobacco production is developing rapidly. 1m. lb. of green leaf having been sold in Fort Hall, Embu, Kitui, and Meru. More than 3,000 acres of pineapples have been planted for sale through co-operative societies to canners.

New Veterinary Centres

Five new veterinary training centres have been built since 1946, bringing the total to 10. A composite school at Siriba provides training at a higher level for positions of laboratory assistants, meat inspectors, and tsetse assistants.

While the intake of students prepared to undergo the six-year course of training as assistant veterinary officers has been disappointing, eight Africans employed in the Veterinary Department hold the Makerege diploma.

Each of the 10 veterinary training centres has a herd of about 200 improved indigenous cattle, with milk records which are impressive compared with those of 20 years ago. From these herds in the last six years some 1,200 head have been issued to Africans.

There are about 6m. African-owned cattle in the Colony, and the number of calves which survive is at least 750,000 a year. African-owned sheep and goats total well over 12m. More than 1,000 pigs produced by Africans in the Nyeri district have been sold annually through co-operative.

The clearing of 3,000 acres of land in the Coast Province has rendered some 140 square miles of grazing safe for cattle.

Control of cattle diseases has also improved. Since immunization against rinderpest was made compulsory in 1942, more than 13m. inoculations have been effected in Native areas, and the disease is completely under control. Bovine pleuro-pneumonia is now confined to two districts. Tick-borne diseases are being dealt with, by dipping and spraying, but *trypanosomiasis* remains a serious problem.

The report contains details of the schemes for African settlement.

Cinema Impact on Africans

A STUDY OF THE IMPACT on Africans of radio, cinema, the press, and books has been started in the Luanshya area of Northern Rhodesia by Dr. Hortense Powdermaker, of Queen's College, New York. The Guggenheim Foundation of New York has awarded her a fellowship for the work, which will last about 10 months. Nearly 20 years ago she made a general community study in a half-white, half-Negro area of Mississippi, where the cinema influence was strong. "This is just a pilot study," Dr. Powdermaker commented in Lusaka. "I should be foolishly ambitious if I expected to get all the answers." Born in Philadelphia, she gained her Ph.D. at London University about 25 years ago and undertook her first field survey work in a Pacific island of the Bismarck Archipelago. At Queen's College she is Professor of Anthropology and Sociology.

Margaret Wrong Memorial Fund

A NEW PRIZE is being introduced to the trustees of the Margaret Wrong Memorial Fund. The Margaret Wrong prize of up to £20 for 1954 will be offered for an original unpublished manuscript of between 7,500 and 15,000 words by an African in any part of Africa south of the Sahara, in English, French, Portuguese, or Afrikaans. Manuscripts which should be addressed to Margaret Wrong Prize, c/o Mrs. Snow, Edinburgh House, Eaton Gate, London, S.W.8. Work must arrive before December 31, 1954. The medal of the fund will be offered next year for an original work in Arabic or an African language published between the beginning of 1951 and the end of 1954 and written by an African whose home is in the Belgian Congo, Rwanda-Urundi, the southern Sudan, Uganda, Kenya, Tanzania or Zanzibar. Except for entries in verse, books of less than 25,000 words will not normally be considered. Entries which may be for one book only, of which two copies are required, must reach the Director, East African Literature Bureau, P.O. Box 2,022, Nairobi, for those in East African territories, and the Language and Publications Office, Ministry of Education, Juba, for those in the Sudan, before February 28, 1955. Arrangements for entries from the Belgian Congo will be announced later. No award will be made in either section unless a work of outstanding merit is submitted.

Revolting cases of child marriage had been reported on the Copperbelt, said Sir Roy Welensky in the Northern Rhodesian Legislature, when he urged the Government to take action against such illegal cases. He had been told of men of 40 or 50 carrying girls of eight.

African Assignment

*the new book by
GENERAL DE GUINGAND
(Author of "OPERATION VICTORY")*

A brilliant and hopeful picture of Africa - yesterday, as lived by the young officer of the K.A.R.; today, as seen by the Johannesburg resident; and tomorrow, in the Chief of Staff's "Appreciation of the Situation."

*Published by
HODDER AND STOUGHTON
in the City of London.*

Parliament

Undeveloped Land in Nyasaland**Government Attitude Towards C.D.C.**

A.T. QUESTION TIME in the Commons last week Mr. J. HYND (Lab.) asked how much land in Nyasaland alienated to Europeans was undeveloped, and the Government's plans in connexion with such land.

Mr. LYTTELTON: "About 4% of the land area of Nyasaland (887,000 acres) remains in private ownership. Of this, 787,000 acres are undeveloped apart from African occupation; but this figure includes about 200,000 acres under natural forest or unsuitable for economic development and land belongs to missions and small estates. The Nyasaland Government have already acquired some 300,000 acres of uncultivated land held in freeholds. I am considering with the Governor what further steps might be taken to ensure the best use of the Protectorate's land resources."

Mr. HYND: "Is the Minister aware that the recent disturbances in Nyasaland took place in an area where there has been serious discontent over the existence of large parts of alienated land which has not been cultivated but is limited to European civilization?"

Difficult Problem

Mr. LYTTELTON: "I would not accept what the hon. member says about that, but the problem, which has been under frequent review by successive Governments, is a difficult one, and this purchase of 300,000 acres is a practical step which we have been able to take and which we expect to extend."

Mr. J. JOHNSON (Lab.) asked what policy H.M. Government had for closer association with the United Kingdom for those Colonial Dependencies which might never achieve a viable independence and were known as grant-in-aid territories.

Mr. LYTTELTON: "These territories all have their own characteristic problems and no single device would suit

*Slaying in London***ST. JAMES'S COURT**

This well-known, mockingly furnished and unornamented Service hotel is at the hub of London's social and business centres. It is within 200 yards of Buckingham Palace and Whitehall, and gives easy access to travel facilities to all parts of London.

St. James' Court is sumptuous lines of a first-class hotel, with the added comfort to be gained from the occupation of a private Suite. Meals are served either in the Bars or in a fully-licensed Restaurant, and charges are reasonable, having regard to the facilities provided.

Le-Col. LAURENCE NOLBECH, C.V.O., D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C. late of Southern Rhodesia, will be pleased to give his personal attention to inquiries which should be addressed to him at:

JAMES'S COURTS, BUCKINGHAM GATE,
LONDON, S.W.1

Telephone:

SWANSEA 2144

Telex:

12471 ST. JAMES'S LONDON

them all. Consequently there can be no general policy. New forms of association and devolution will be doubtless worked out as time goes on."

Mr. JOHNSON: "The Minister aware that there are many parts of the Commonwealth and Empire with less cultured populations now attaining political consciousness, for example, like Gambia, and can he say whether he is admitting members to this Chamber or members on their behalf to the other places, or is he perhaps thinking of establishing something on the lines of the Isle of Man?"

Mr. LYTTELTON: "I hardly think that such a subject can be usefully discussed by question and answer. These problems differ in almost every one of these territories."

Mr. FENNER BROCKWAY (Lab.) asked what powers of deportation were permitted to Governors in each of the British Colonies and under what authority.

Mr. LYTTELTON: "Colonial Governments must retain the normal right of all Administrations to deport aliens at their discretion. As regards British subjects or British protected persons powers are conferred on all Colonial administrations by a variety of legislation, totalling in all some 150 ordinances or other enactments. In the majority of cases a person regarded as belonging to the territory cannot be deported. The whole question of this legislation, and in particular the retention in some cases of the power to deport British subjects or British protected persons without prior judicial inquiry, is under review, with the object of providing that such judicial process should normally be obligatory before deportation."

Mr. BROCKWAY: "While welcoming the latter part of the Minister's statement, might I ask him whether he has now had replies from the Governors of all the Colonies to the questions which were put to them on this matter immediately he came into office?"

Mr. LYTTELTON: "I have had replies—I think I am right in saying this, although I speak from memory—from all the Governors on this matter, but I have had to make further inquiries as to the results of those replies."

Mr. J. HYND (Lab.) asked what funds were made available by the Government of Nyasaland for social welfare and development, including mass education; whether a separate department existed for such purposes; and what progress was being made.

Mr. LYTTELTON: "There is no separate department for social welfare in Nyasaland. Social welfare work, in which both official and voluntary social workers take part, is carried out by the provincial and district administration and Government departments. It is not possible to isolate a figure of total expenditure in this field. Despite of financial limitations, quite good progress has been made in the last few years, but the Nyasaland Government is well aware that much remains to be done, both in rural and urban areas."

Mr. BROCKWAY asked if, in view of the fresh evidence submitted to the Foreign Secretary, demonstrating the incorrectness of his original information, he would instruct the British Ambassador in Cairo to withdraw the charge made by the Charge d'Affaires against Mr. Joseph Murumbi of being an emissary of Mau Mau.

Mr. Murumbi in Egypt

Mr. SELWYN LOVETT: "It is true that on August 28 H.M. Charge d'Affaires in Cairo did, in a communication to the Egyptian Government, refer to Mr. Murumbi as 'variously described as vice-president of the African Union, an illegal organisation, and as a representative of the Mau Mau movement in Kenya'. That description was in accordance with the Egyptian Press relating to interviews with Mr. Murumbi. These reports were not, at the time contradicted by Mr. Murumbi. Since that date, Mr. Murumbi has stated that he is not a representative of Mau Mau and is, in fact, opposed to the movement. H.M. Government are glad to hear this, and trust that this question and answer have clarified the position."

Mr. BROCKWAY: "While I appreciate that recollection may I ask the Minister whether he is aware that Mr. Murumbi repudiated these reports while he was in Cairo, when he called a special Press Conference for the purpose and issued a statement to that effect? Above all, does not many of us who know Mr. Murumbi have no doubt about this matter, will the Minister make it clear that the charge is withdrawn?"

Mr. LOVETT: "In my answer I dealt with the information in possession of H.M. Charge d'Affaires at the time the communication was made to the Egyptian Government. With regard to the latter part of the supplementary, I trust that my question and answer have dealt with that."

Mr. J. JOHNSON (Lab.) asked the Colonial Secretary what proposals he had in mind to enable the Colonial Development Corporation to fulfil its terms of reference laid down in the Overseas Resources Development Act, 1948, and thus to become a more effective instrument for Colonial Development, particularly a financial instrument."

Mr. LYTTELTON: "The responsibility for carrying out its terms of reference rests with the corporation. I am not aware

any activities preventing the corporation from fulfilling these terms of reference?

MR. JOHNSON: "With the Secretary of State confirm that under the Act it is the duty of the corporation itself to initiate and carry out development schemes as well as to loan money to private companies. The Minister was thinking the last two days of the year that we have overruled some new developments which have been initiated?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "Do not think that is accurate? In any case a large part of the time of the corporation in the last two years has been devoted to clearing up the inheritance from the previous management."

MR. J. TILNEY (Cens): "Will the Minister agree that capital is limited, and that as a consequence what has happened in the past it should be sparingly and careful thought?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "That is generally so."

MR. DUGDALE: "Would the Minister like the Colonial Development Corporation to succeed? Does he think it likely to be a success?"

Seeking Success

MR. LYTTELTON: "As far as I and the present chairman and I will do our best to make the corporation a success. In fact we have devoted a great deal of time to the subject during the last two years."

MR. DUGDALE: "Does the Minister think the corporation will succeed?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "I have often asked hon. members not to try to translate me from politician or statesman just as they think—into the realm of prophet."

MR. J. JOHNSON: "Can the Minister deny that in the last two years no new development schemes have been begun? Is it the intention that there shall be new schemes begun?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "Certainly. If development schemes present themselves, which will satisfy the criterion which has to be applied, the answer is emphatically in the affirmative."

MR. K. HYND (Lab.) asked the offences for which punishment of 14 days' imprisonment was confiscation of land and trading plots; and whether such punishment would apply only to Mau Mau terrorism who had been tried and convicted or to other fights with the authorities.

MR. LYTTELTON: "There are no such offences at present, but a Bill has been published which, if it passes into law, will empower the Government to make forfeiture orders and to tear apart orders, forfeiting land or interests in land of (a) persons who have been convicted of offences punishable with death,

(b) imprisonment for a term of seven years or more, and committed in furtherance of the objects of unlawful societies which should include Mau Mau or with a sedition intent, and (c) persons who are leaders or organizers of armed or violent resistance against the security forces. Whether or not they are at large charged or convicted."

MR. HENRY HUGHES (Lab.) asked how many Africans in Kenya had been proved to have been shot in the back; and of how many of those who have been shot it has been officially stated that they were shot while attempting to escape.

MR. LYTTELTON: "This information is not available."

Agricultural Advisers

MR. A. SKERFVINGTON (Lab.) asked how many agricultural advisers were now at work in Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika, and how many were Africans.

MR. LYTTELTON: "I assume that the hon. member refers to staffs of the Agricultural Departments of the territories concerned. Their total for Kenya, Uganda, and Tanganyika is approximately 2,240, 1,000, and 1,840 respectively. Details of the racial distribution of employees are not available. I am consulting the Governors on this point."

MR. J. JOHNSON asked the Under-Secretary of State for Commonwealth Relations if he was aware that since the new federal immigration regulations of the Rhodesias and Nyasaland had come into force all Indian immigrants to Northern Rhodesia had been detained.

MR. J. FOSTER: "No. My information is that all such immigrants were detained and were subsequently released."

MR. JAMES GRIFFITHS (Lab.) asked what steps the Government were taking to implement the Penal Sanctions (Indigenous Work) Convention of 1939, which was ratified by the United Kingdom providing for the abolition of penal sanctions for breach of contract.

MR. LYTTELTON: "The convention laid down that the penal sanctions covered by it should be abolished progressively, and action has been taken accordingly. In most Colonial territories they have been completely abolished. In the few territories in which certain penal sanctions remain discussions are taking place in preparation for the next session of the International Conference in 1954."

MR. GRIFFITHS: "Am I right in thinking that by the date mentioned by the Minister we shall have a full report? Is he satisfied that by that time we shall be able to say that we have fulfilled our obligations?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "I think so. The obligation is to get rid of these things progressively, and I think we can say that we have done that."

MR. N. DODDS (Lab.) asked what was being done to deal with the problem of increasing blindness in the Colonial territories.

MR. LYTTELTON: "I cannot agree that the incidence of blindness is increasing in Colonial territories. As a result of the joint survey by the Colonial Office and the National Institute for the Blind from 1941 onwards the British Empire Society for the Blind has been formed and is now conducting, in conjunction with Colonial Governments, an energetic campaign for the detection, treatment, and prevention of blindness. It would invite me to lay the recently published report of the society, and I take this opportunity to pay tribute to their admirable work."

Exclusion from Native Trust Areas

MR. BROCKWAY (Lab.) asked on what grounds any member of agent of the Northern Rhodesian African National Congress was excluded from the area of the Native reserve of Native trust land in the Kaloma district unless written permission was obtained from the Native authority, and was prohibited from addressing any meeting of more than three persons or from making collections of money in areas subject to the Tonga-Leya Native Authority without his (written) permission.

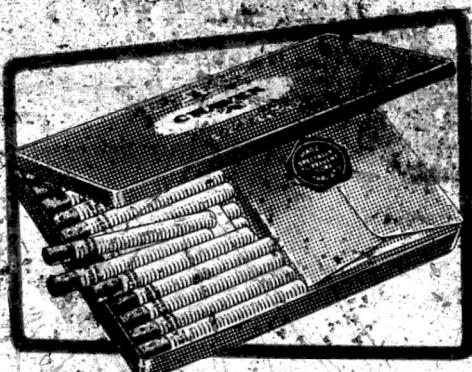
MR. LYTTELTON: "I assume that the hon. member has in mind orders made by the Tonga-Leya Native Authority under powers granted by section 8 (d) of the Native Authority Ordinance. The Native Authority, acting on its own initiative, made those orders because of the disturbances which had taken place at a series of Congress meetings in the neighbouring Gwembe District."

MR. BROCKWAY: "Does not the Colonial Secretary think it desirable that we should apply to Rhodesia, in order to develop a genuine partnership, the principles of the Declaration of Human Rights?"

MR. LYTTELTON: "There is nothing in the idea of partnership which would permit visitors to stir up trouble in any district."

An African postman in Uganda has been sentenced to a total of 30 months' imprisonment on three counts of theft and one of false accounting. The sum involved was about £250.

Those who smoke
Carré A'
seldom care for
other cigarettes



IMPORTED FROM LONDON, ENGLAND
CARRÉS LONDON. 150 YEARS REPUTATION FOR QUALITY

Westminster Model Wrong for Africa European and Native Fears

FEAR IS THE CONNECTING THREAD running throughout Africa's torment of trouble, said DR. RITA HINDEN, former secretary of the Fabian Colonial Bureau, in a recent article in the *Manchester Guardian*.

"On the surface," she wrote, "there is little in common between the savagery of Mau Mau in Kenya and the intransigence of Sir Roy Welensky and his friends in Northern Rhodesia; between a recalcitrant Kabaka in Uganda and the tug-of-war between rival political groups in Nigeria; between outbursts of disorder in Nyasaland and the unhappy exile of Sereket; between the electoral struggle in the new Central African Federation and the quarrel over the position of Lagos."

After suggesting that Africa had never known such a period of economic, social, and political disarray as in the last six years, Dr. Hinden asked: "Why is so much achievement now threatening to turn to ashes?"

"Fear is the connecting thread. It may be fear of the white man for the black or the black man for the white, but always the fear is there, making men irrational, arrogant, uncompromising at times plainly stupid, even turning them—Mau Mau and British soldiers alike—back to a primitive brutality."

Two Reasons for Fear

There are two reasons for this fear. The first is that two violently opposed consummations have been crystallizing in British Africa—the triumph of African nationalism in the Gold Coast and of white nationalism in South Africa. What has happened in the Gold Coast fills the minds of every European resident elsewhere in Africa with fear. What has happened in South Africa has struck terror in the breast of every African.

There may be a halfway home between these extremes in British Colonies where white and black live side by side, it may be called "partnership," but its expression has been so halting and nebulous that it is scarcely believed in. What is believed in, whether with hope or revulsion, are the new realities of the Gold Coast and of South Africa.

Even where we are quite clear that what is wanted is democracy, we, and the peoples of Africa, wish to identify democracy with a particular set of institutions—the Westminster model, based on one-man-one-vote.

"But democracy is not just a matter of forms and institutions; it is a set of values, and institutions are only a means of safeguarding them. These values spring from a belief in the dignity of each individual, his right to be accorded equal respect whether he is a part of a minority or a majority. To safeguard these values, quite different institutions may be required in heterogeneous Africa from those we know in homogeneous Britain, which were never designed to settle the problems of a mixed society."

"If our arrangement of one-man-one-vote were introduced to-day in Kenya, then Europeans, Indians, and Arabs would understandably be paralysed with anxiety."

Democratic self-government in any mixed society, where different groups fear each other, demands its own peculiarly constructed forms, designed not only to secure equality of rights to every individual but to every separate group.

"The greatest need in Africa is to proclaim that our objective is not just self-government but democratic self-government, and to bring all our political capacities to bear on the problem of what institutions will safeguard the values of democracy in these divided societies."

This is even more important than the claims of economic development, or education, or health—for the fact which is now corroding Africa is not the fears of the old devils of starvation, or disease, or ignorance, which are being conquered. The new fear is tied up rather with status. Is man to be a man in Africa, or only the frightened member of a superior or inferior group?

Nyasaland Police Strengthened

THE POLICE FORCE in Nyasaland is to be increased by 50% above its strength at the beginning of this year. The Standing Committee on Finance has already approved 18 new European posts, one Asian, and 224 Africans, of whom 14 European officers and 200 Africans will form a new mobile unit. It is intended during the first half of 1954 to add a further eight European officers and 100 African other ranks.

Sir Andrew Cohen on Uganda's Future Sole Purpose of Non-Africans

SIR ANDREW COHEN, Governor of Uganda, said at the closing session of the International Catholic Congress held at Kisubi, near Entebbe, "We look to the future of this country as a primarily African State, with the minorities properly safeguarded."

We aim to build up the wealth of this country by economic development which will sustain the great social and other services. This economic development will bring greatly increased wealth to the country and the people. It is not its purpose to bring wealth to outside countries—whether Britain or other countries—but outside capital which is needed must be suitably rewarded.

Native Producers

Above all, our purpose is to ensure an ever-increasing part in the economic life of this country to the African people. It is already they who are the producers of all our cotton and nearly all our coffee, our two greatest products. Through the co-operative movement and in other ways we are helping to bring them increasingly into the great processing industries and into trade.

All of us who are not Africans, who live and work here, whether as missionaries, teachers, or Government servants, are here for one purpose and one purpose only—to help forward the African people of this country. That is our work and our life.

The conference was attended by 250 Roman Catholic delegates from 16 countries in Africa.

Nairobi Weekly Paper Warned Exacerbation of Racial Feelings

THE PRINTERS of the Nairobi weekly *Comment* were recently notified by the Registrar of Printing Presses that their journal was considered to have published matter likely to exacerbate racial feelings, and that continued publication of such matter would render them liable to withdrawal of their licence to print.

When questioned on this matter in the Legislative Council, the Member for Legal Affairs said:

"The registrar has for some time had this publication under examination, and has formed the view that it has adopted an abusive tone in its observations on European races, which, in the circumstances existing during the present emergency, must necessarily tend to exacerbate racial feelings."

In giving his warning to the printers of the publication, the registrar was intending to be both fair and helpful, and concerned and hoped, and still hopes, that its effect will obviate the need for further action.

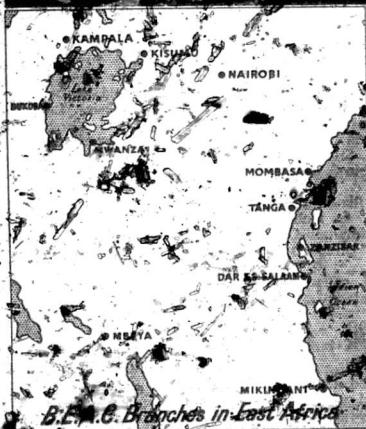
I understand that the printers had given three months' notice to the publishers of *Comment* terminating their printing agreement shortly before the regular wro. There was no connexion whatever between the printers terminating their agreement and the warning issued by the registrar, who had no prior knowledge of the publication of the printing company.

The action of the registrar was influenced solely by the view which he had formed regarding the tone of the publication's observations on non-European races. It was not influenced in any way by the fact that this publication holds certain political views and frequently severely criticizes the Government and Parliament, and what political opinion it does not agree.

The registrar has received eight licences, including one, and issued four warnings during the present emergency.

Service

It is our duty to serve our country and our people without fear or favour, and without consideration of politics, race, or creed. We must give as good and as courteous service to the humblest African as to the richest Asian. We are the servants of all—Mr. A. F. Kirby, General Manager of the East African Railways and Harbours Administration, in a message to the 50,000 members of the staff.



Mount Kilimanjaro in Tanganyika, some 19,565 feet, is the highest mountain in Africa and an extinct volcano. It was first seen by Rehman and Krapf in 1848. Although German by birth, Dr. Ludwig Krapf was a British missionary.

From 6,000 ft. to 10,000 ft. the mountain is covered with forest. With the exception of the north side, there are highly successful coffee and maize plantations at from 5,000 ft. to 6,000 ft. The forest belt varies from 5 to 7 miles wide. Kibo, the western summit, is called "Ngai Nga," the House of God, by the Masai.

Professor Hans Meyer and Ludwig Purtscheller reached the highest point of this summit in 1889. The ascent of Kilimanjaro does not call for mountaineering experience, although great physical endurance is required. It is symbolic of the times that East Africa is now looking to the aged Kilimanjaro to provide its sulphur needs from the crater of the extinct volcano.

BRITISH EAST AFRICA CORPORATION LTD

GENERAL MERCHANDISE

ENGINEERING

INSURANCE

One of the
MICHELL COTTS
Group

Mining**U.K. Taxation on Mining Companies****Urgent Call for Government Action**

MR. ROBERT WALKER, president of the British Overseas Mining Association, said at the annual meeting in London that no new overseas mining company directed from the United Kingdom had been registered since 1939, primarily on account of inequitable taxation, and that of more than £260m. raised on the London capital market for overseas mining between 1946 and 1952 only £15m. was for overseas mines directed from Great Britain.

He said:

While overseas Governments have encouraged their mining industries by incentive legislation, as for example, in Canada, the industry directed from the U.K. has declined in size. Not a single new overseas mining company directed from this country has been registered since 1939, and it is estimated that out of an amount exceeding £260m. raised in the London market for overseas mines during the period 1946 to 1952 inclusive, only £15m. was invested as additional capital in overseas mines directed from the U.K. Moreover, this latter amount includes over £4m. raised by companies which have since migrated to the countries where their mines are situated.

The excessive burden of U.K. taxation and the growing aspirations of nascent nationalism in overseas territories have resulted in an increasing measure in the practice of registering new mining companies in the territories where the mines are situated, with boards of directors resident in those territories. Many of these mining companies, though registered overseas, are affiliated to mining finance houses or holding companies resident and controlled in the U.K. Dividends flowing from them are still taxed here, and the funds left available in the hands of the mining finance houses and holding companies for exploration and development work overseas are thus substantially diminished.

Royal Commission

It is our hope that the Royal Commission on Taxation in its final report will recommend that income from overseas mining is spared the onerous taxation rates prevailing in the U.K.

It is interesting to note in this connexion that the Fiscal Commission of the United Nations, which has been studying the problem of taxation on overseas income, has expressed the view that the opening up of underdeveloped territories must inevitably be hampered if income arising in those territories is taxed again in the capital-exporting countries; it is not surprising that the U.K. practice of taxing all income regardless of its source is provoking growing irritation abroad, particularly within the Commonwealth.

I will mention one practical aspect of this matter. Overseas Governments frequently give incentives to new mining concerns in their own territories in order to encourage them, but are, not unnaturally, averse to doing this if the gainer is to be the U.K. Treasury. If the present U.K. practice of taxing all income arising overseas at the full rate continues, there will be increasing discrimination in overseas territories against companies which are controlled from or owned by companies resident in the U.K.

A recent example of this is that the percentage depletion allowance in Southern Rhodesia, though available to United States and Canadian companies, is not given to the mining companies operating there.

It is our hope that, as an immediate step, the U.K. Government will at least implement the third recommendation of the interim report of the Royal Commission on Taxation, and allow relief in the U.K. to match any reliefs given by overseas Governments.

Mining Dividends

THE RHODESIA BROKEN HILL DEVELOPMENT CO., LTD.—Interim 4d. per unit of stock for the year ending December 31, 1953.

NICANDA CONSOLIDATED COPPER MINES, LTD.—Interim 5s. per unit of stock in respect of the year ending March 31, next.

Wankie Colliery

WANKIE COLLIERY CO., LTD., will hold an extraordinary general meeting on January 14 in Bulawayo to discuss a resolution for the transfer of the registration of the company to Southern Rhodesia.

Advancement of African Workers**Staff Association Favours Inquiry**

CONFIRMED that the recent statement on African advancement in industry by Mr. R. J. Prain, chairman of Rhodesian Selection Trust, was "ultimately" has been made by Mr. H. P. Handford, the secretary, on behalf of the executive council of the Northern Rhodesian Mine Officials and Salaried Staff Association.

"To attempt to deal with this matter hastily would be as foolish as to attempt to delay it indefinitely," said the statement. It should be dealt with "in the right atmosphere by the right people at the right time."

As soon as practicable after the Federal elections, it continued, the Northern Rhodesian Government should approach the Federal Government about the appointment of a board of inquiry composed of persons with experience of the problem.

Tanganyika Concessions Report**Profit Higher at £2,057,914**

TANGANYIKA CONCESSIONS, LTD., after providing £143,734 for Southern Rhodesian income tax, earned a consolidated profit of £2,057,914 in the year ended July 31, compared with £1,827,390 in the previous year. Interest on the preference shares absorbs £147,570 and dividends, totalling 45%, require £1,724,135, leaving a carry-forward of £995,999, against £809,790 brought in.

The issued capital of the parent company consists of £1,844,624 in 8% cumulative redeemable preference shares of 16s. and £3,831,412 in ordinary stock units of 10s. Capital reserve stands at £795,520, revenue reserve at £1,395,248, and current assets at £1,832,556. Fixed assets are valued at £4,710,384, subsidiary companies at £2,953,291, and current assets at £2,025,706, including £425,096 in cash.

The company holds 79,760 parts sociales of Union Miniere du Haut-Katanga; 50% of the share capital of Tanganyika Holdings, Ltd.; and has advanced 50% of the amount necessary to finance its operations, the remaining 50% of share capital and loan capital being provided by the Compania Exploradora Co., Ltd., and a loan to the Benguela Railway Co. Ltd. of £1.4m. Tanganyika Properties (Rhodesia), Ltd., is a wholly owned subsidiary.

The directors are Sir Ulrik Alexander (chairman), Sir Alfred L. Beit, Sir R. J. Hudson, Sir E. Oppenheimer, Colonel Sir Ellis Robins, the Earl of Selborne, the Hon. A. O. Crichton, Dr. A. Pinto Basto, and Messrs. P. M. Goodman, F. J. A. Guillaume, G. C. Hutchinson, H. B. Lake, G. Murnane, H. J. Robiliart, and E. P. Van der Straeten. Messrs. W. Marshall Clark and Lieut.-Colonel F. B. Follett are alternate directors, and the secretary is Mr. R. S. Dickinson.

The annual general meeting will be held in Salisbury, Southern Rhodesia, on January 28.

Tanganyika Holdings

TANGANYIKA HOLDINGS, LTD., after providing £2,238 for taxation, earned a profit of £3,132 in the year ended June 30 last, compared with £2,927 in the previous year, making a total unappropriated profit of £6,071. The issued capital is £40,000 in shares of 2s. Revenue reserves stand at £8,481, loans at £774,690, and current liabilities at £70,735. Fixed assets are valued at £4766, and current assets at £288,840, including £49,836 in cash. The directors are Mr. G. D. Hutchinson (chairman and managing director), Mr. N. C. Selway, and Lieut.-Colonel F. D. Follett (assistant managing director).

Ancient Mine Workings

TRACES of a vanished Native culture, thought to be more than 1,000 years old, have been found on the Gaika mine near Que Que. In dense undergrowth opencast gold workings and stoves have been discovered. In one of the mine passages a skeleton was recently found, possibly that of an ancient Bushman, surrounded by mining tools and fragments of old clay pots. Many ancient workings exist on a reef 3,000 ft. long and 150 ft. wide. Modern prospecting began nearly 60 years ago.

Mining Personalia

MR. P. R. BOSCH, ASSOC. INST. M.M., is now with the Mine and Geological Department in Nairobi.

MR. P. R. BOSCH, ASSOC. INST. M.M., has left Geophysical Surveys (Rhodesia), Ltd., and joined the staff of South African Maintenance, Ltd.

DECEMBER 24, 1953

EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

519

BARS



FIRTH-BROWN

CARBON & ALLOY STEELS
FOR HIGHEST MECHANICAL TESTS



THOS. FIRTH & JOHN BROWN LTD., SHEFFIELD

REPRESENTATIVES IN EAST AFRICA:

AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO. LTD., P.O. Box 230, Nairobi.

REPRESENTATIVES IN RHODESIA:
(S.A.) LTD., Corner Resende and Bute Streets,
Bulawayo, and P.O. Box 440, Bulawayo.

White Paper on Kabaka

(Continued from page 505)

The Governor was instructed to give the Kabaka a personal message from the Secretary of State and not to accept a refusal as final at the first interview. He was instructed in fact to leave the Kabaka a suitable interval for reflection and to summon him to a second meeting after that time had elapsed. Even if he was still obstinate at the second meeting, he was to give him one last chance to retreat and say if he did not take this chance whether the Governor would inform him that H.M. Government withdrew recognition.

These instructions reached the Governor on November 26, and he saw the Kabaka and Ministers the following morning. Before the meeting he received a letter from the Kabaka sent before the meeting was arranged indicating that his position was still unchanged. At the meeting when the Kabaka was asked to give the undertakings required by the Secretary of State, he replied that he was not prepared to do so until he had considered the undertakings fully with his Ministers; the Governor therefore arranged for the second interview to take place at 10 a.m. on November 30.

Vain Attempt to Persuade Kabaka

The Governor at the beginning and the end of the meeting and throughout the three hours which it lasted did his best to persuade the Kabaka to accept H.M. Government's decisions. During the meeting the Governor specifically explained that a refusal to give the undertakings would be a breach of the Agreement; he also referred to the grave consequences which would result from such a breach. The Kabaka confirmed that he fully understood the gravity of the position.

"When the Kabaka returned with his Ministers on November 30 he brought with him a telegram and a letter addressed to the Secretary of State informing him that he could not sign the undertakings without consulting the Lukiko. The Governor explained that this consultation was out of the question since the undertakings concerned him, like which he would take in his speech at the opening of the next meeting of the Lukiko.

"During the interview the Governor went carefully through the undertakings one by one and the Kabaka refused to give any of them. On the Legislative Council issue the Governor in order to help the Kabaka, asked whether, if the Kabaka himself was not willing to nominate Baganda for membership, he would agree that the Governor should do so. The Kabaka was not prepared to accept this either. He had two breaks to consult with his Ministers but still remained intransigent.

"Finally the Governor, in accordance with his instructions, specifically said that if the Kabaka insisted in his attitude it would involve a breach of the Agreement which would entitle H.M. Government to withdraw recognition. He asked him whether he understood this, and the Kabaka replied that he did.

The Kabaka had now had five weeks to consider his attitude to H.M. Government's decisions and over three weeks to reflect upon the serious consequences of his own determination to defy H.M. Government in public. He had been specifically warned of the legal position, and the probable grave consequences of persisting in his attitude had been clearly explained to him on a number of occasions during the discussions, and he had equally often shown that he fully realized the gravity of the position. Nevertheless, he had neglected every argument and every warning, and had made it crystal clear that nothing could change his attitude on the demand for a timetable for the independence of Buganda and his intended defiance of the decisions by H.M. Government on this issue.

Recognition Withdrawn

The Governor was therefore obliged to sign a formal document notifying the Kabaka that H.M. Government had withdrawn recognition from him under Article 6 of the Agreement and that he was no longer recognized as Native ruler of the Province of Buganda.

He also signed a proclamation bringing into force in Uganda the provisions of the Emergency Powers Order-in-Council, 1939, and signed the necessary regulations under that order. Under these regulations he issued an order for the deportation of the Kabaka, who was then escorted to Entebbe airfield, whence he was brought to the United Kingdom by R.A.F. aircraft.

On the same day the reply of H.M. Government to the Lukiko memorandum was published in London and Uganda.

The numerous appendices to the White Paper give the full text of the 1900 Agreement, the correspondence between the Kabaka and his Ministers on one side and the Governor on the other, the Lukiko memorandum, the two draft statements for publication, the text of the undertakings required of the Kabaka, the Secretary of State's personal message to him, the draft telegram to Mr. Lyttelton, and the reply to the Lukiko.

Statement by Baganda Delegation

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT has been issued in London by the official delegation from Buganda.

"The purpose of our mission to the United Kingdom is to urge the withdrawal of the deposition and banishment orders made against our beloved Kabaka. Our delegation, and indeed the whole of Buganda, is completely united behind this request. It is true to say that never before has the Baganda people been so united as they are to-day. This is also reflected in the representative nature of the delegation.

"We wish to place the following views before the British public:

"(1).—On the question of East African federation, we are glad to be able to say that the last statement made by the Colonial Secretary in which he gave certain assurances sets at rest our concern on this point.

"(2).—The situation has also been helped by the timely statement made by the Colonial Secretary in Parliament last week, in which he gave the assurance that it is H.M. Government's policy that Uganda shall develop in the future as an African State. We have welcomed this declaration as a satisfactory basis for future negotiation in regard to nominating members to the Legislative Council, which has been one of the issues in dispute.

Support for Severance Denied

"(3).—There has been a great deal of unfortunate misunderstanding about the future place of Buganda within Uganda. It is not our intention nor was it ever our intention that an independent Buganda should be severed from the remainder of Uganda. In this connexion it should be explained that under the 1900 Agreement the Lukiko is able to speak on behalf of Buganda's affairs. In passing a resolution asking for independence for Buganda it was never the intention to suggest the dismemberment of Uganda. We want to make it perfectly clear that we are not against maintaining the essential unity of the Uganda Protectorate.

"(4).—But in saying this we want to make it quite clear that there are differences of opinion as to the manner in which the whole of Uganda should advance towards independent self-government. There are those who advocate a single unitary State. With this we do not agree. We prefer the path chosen by other members of the Commonwealth who have preferred a federal system of government. We regard this as essential, so that each of the provinces will be able to retain their special identity.

"(5).—Finally, we want to emphasize that, in all the recent negotiations between the Governor of Uganda and the Kabaka of Buganda, the Kabaka has acted as a constitutional head of the Baganda State and has represented the viewpoints of his Ministers and the Lukiko. At no time was he a free agent to act in an independent role. He discharged his duties with entire satisfaction to his people in accordance with the best democratic traditions of a constitutional head of State."

Union Exporters Lose Opportunities

"I WONDER whether our industrialists are fully alive to export possibilities in Central and East Africa," said Mr. Eric Louw, Union Minister of Economic Affairs, when recently addressing the Federated Chambers of Industries of South Africa. He deplored the failure by the vast majority of Union industries to take full advantage of the excellent opportunities provided this year by the Rhodes Centenary Exhibition through the Union's exports to the two Rhodesian countries, which have now reached the record annual figure of £100 million. "It would be a mistake to ascribe the increase merely to the excellence of South African manufacturers or to the zeal of exporters." The fact is that during 1950 Rhodesian importers experienced considerable difficulty in securing delivery of many types of British goods, and there was a dollar shortage. Consequently they turned to South Africa for supplies. Yet Union manufacturers did not avail themselves fully of the opportunity to advertise."

The 11th annual exhibition of Hong Kong products, arranged by the Chinese Manufacturers' Union, opened in Dar es Salaam last week, and will close on January 12.

Colonial Harvester

IN HIS WAY he is a man not without vision. He sees in the cotton he picks fulfilment of wants beyond his own capacity to supply. He sees his cocoa beans and palm fruit, his hides and skins, growthfruits, dates and sisal transformed into the bicycles and radio sets, the enamelware and textiles of desire. This service The United Africa Company does for him in British West and East Africa, the Belgian Congo, and also in parts of the Middle East. At points easily accessible to his limited transport, the Company collects his crop, offers him a price (frequently controlled by Government) which reflects world demand, and arranges that the goods he wants are available when and where he can buy them. Of further assistance to him is the crop-processing undertaken by the Company in certain cases. By matching the inflow of goods to the magnitude of the harvests the Company also does much to stabilise the economy of the Colonial harvester.



* From over 2,000 centres, The United Africa Company



collected and purchased in a recent year, more than 1 million tons of natural produce, worth £1,000,000 — an extensive operation



when much of the total comes from small producers, frequently offering lots of no more than forty pounds weight at a time

THE UNITED AFRICA COMPANY LTD

UNILEVER HOUSE, BLACKFRIARS,
LONDON, E.C. 4. Telephone: Central 1452

A MANUFACTURED ENTERPRISE IN AFRICA
AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

Of Commercial Counter

comes to the world from Kenya. Kenya coffee is selling at higher price than coffee from any other source, while Kenyan planters' future & Co. Ltd. in their current market letter say they expect the quality of the current crop to be disappointing so far. Of an estimated yield of 140,000 bags about 51,000 have been marketed to date. The Kenyan coffee crop is below standard quality owing to immature weather, though the latest arrivals in London show much improvement. An excellent crop is expected from the Kilimanjaro district of Tanganyika.

At last week's auction in London 260 packages of African teas were sold for an average price of £3. 10.88d. per lb., compared with 1,008 packages averaging £3. 9.38d. per lb. in the previous week. The highest price paid was 4s. 1d. for a consignment from Nyasaland.

The Cotton and Rayon Merchants' Association is opposed to the principle of a standard Lancashire cotton cloth for marketing in East Africa as recommended by the Lancashire trade mission which recently visited the territories.

Enough countries have ratified the World sugar agreement negotiated last summer for its implementation from January 1. The International Sugar Council has decided to cut export quotas by 15%.

Average daily sailings from Mombasa in the week ended December 9 were 1,736 tons. Deadweight tonnage of imports in the port area at the end of the week was 25,208 tons.

Arrangements have been made to place with certain institutions £510,000 of Kenya Government stock 1971-78, of which £415,000 was issued in May 1952 at 9%.

O.I. Bazaar (1929) Ltd., a company with Rhodesian interests, earned a consolidated profit of £905,490 in the year to June 30, after providing £412,873 for taxation.

Dredging

Commercial Docks and Co. Ltd. Second interim 15% for the year ended June 30, making 25% (the same). No final dividend will be recommended. There will also be a 20% scrip issue. Profits were approximately £1,495,000 (£1,530,490) before tax of £830,000 (£900,000).

United Tobacco Companies (South) Ltd. No final dividend. Interims total 15% on the ordinary and deferred shares (against 20%) for the year ended September 30 last. Net profits, including dividends from subsidiaries amounted to £875,406 (£959,260).

Passengers for East Africa

H.M.S. KENYA CASTLE, which sailed from London yesterday, carries the following passengers among others:

Mombasa.—Mr. & Mrs. G. D. M. Baily, Captain R. Auriol Barker, Mr. & Mrs. D. E. Barret, Mr. & Mrs. B. I. Barry, Sir Howard Eggleston, Mr. & Mrs. F. A. Ford, Mr. & Mrs. J. Furley, the Hon. Mrs. G. R. Godley, Mr. R. L. Hobbs, Mr. & Mrs. J. H. Jones, Mr. & Mrs. L. Langdale-Brown, Mr. C. F. King, Father E. Lawless, Father G. Leduc, Mr. & Mrs. G. Leggat, the Hon. Mr. R. A. McMillan, Mr. & Mrs. H. D. Montgomerie, Mr. & Mrs. A. B. Nancarrow, Mr. & Mrs. R. A. Pearson, Mr. C. W. A. Rowley, Mr. & Mrs. H. Richardson, Mr. & Mrs. J. E. Richardson, Mr. & Mrs. E. C. Ruggles-Brise, Mr. & Mrs. J. D. Stayton-Smith, Mr. & Mrs. H. G. W. Turner, and the Marquess of Marchioness of Wellington.

Dar es Salaam.—Mr. & Mrs. C. D. W. Martin, Mr. & Mrs. W. H. Popple, Captain D. N. S. Turner, Mr. G. A. White, Mr. & Mrs. J. G. A. Fairbank, Mr. & Mrs. P. J. Green, Father R. Legate, Father D. Poulin, and Father M. de Repentigny.



THE EAST AFRICAN POWER & LIGHTING CO. LTD.

TANGANYIKA ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. LTD.
DAAR ES SALAAM DISTRICT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. LTD.

1922
Undertaking opened
Number of Consumers
Annual consumption
Capital

1,504
1,504
1,504
1,504

1931
Undertaking opened
Number of Consumers
Annual consumption
Capital

1952
162 million units
£4,951,110

1931
1952
Undertaking opened
Number of Consumers
Annual consumption
Capital
Electricity House
Branches
A.C. 415/200
B.C. 400/230
Telegrams :
A.C. 400/230
B.C. 415/200
London Office
Tel. Chancery 1244
Queen Street, E.C.4
London

DAAR ES SALAAM DISTRICT ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO. LTD. Dar es Salaam,
P.O. Box 236. Telegrams : Dadesco. Branches : Arusha, Mombasa, Mwanza, Tabora.
Morogoro, Dodoma, Kigoma, Shiga, Mbeya, Zanzibar.
A.C. 415/200
B.C. 400/230

Company Report.**Arusha Plantations, Limited****Sisal Fibre Production Shows Marked Improvement****Dividend of 12½ Maintained****Report on Chairman's Visit to Estates**

THE SIXTEENTH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING OF ARUSHA PLANTATIONS LIMITED was held on December 16, at Winchester House, Old Broad Street, London, E.C.2.

SIR LIONEL SMITH-GORDON, Bart., chairman of the company, presided.

The representative of the secretaries, Isaac, Brown and Company Limited, read the notice convening the meeting and the report of the auditors.

The following is the statement by the acting chairman, Mr. C. Ryecroft, which had been circulated to members with the report and accounts for the year ended June 30, 1953, and which is taken as read:

The Accounts

Sir Lionel Smith-Gordon visited the company's properties in Tanganyika last month and is at present in the Far East. At his request I am issuing this statement with the directors' report and the accounts. The chairman expects to return to London before the annual meeting on December 16, when he will amplify this statement.

The accounts for the year ended June 30, 1953, show a profit of £21,440 compared with £28,687 for the previous year. This sum is arrived at after charging all London expenses, depreciation and amortisation and after providing for royal tax expenditure.

Taxation this time absorbs £11,983 net after allowing for £1,400 excess profits levy refund which it is estimated we shall obtain. Profit and loss account has been credited with the sum of £3,000 excess provision for taxation in previous years.

The sum of £10,000 has been transferred to general reserve, and this account now stands at £30,000. The board again recommend a dividend of 12½%, less tax, which will absorb £1,687 and leave a balance of £5,987 to carry forward.

Satisfactory Results

Our production of sisal fibre, totalling 803 tons again in 1954 last year, again showed a marked improvement and was considerably in excess of the estimate. The percentage of the top grade was also appreciably higher. These satisfactory results could not have been achieved without a much better labour position to which I shall refer later. Nevertheless, they reflect considerable credit on Mr. C. J. Anderson and his staff, who spared no effort to rise to the serious situation created by the fall in sisal price.

The year was unfortunately one of severe drought, the effects of which will be felt during the current year. Although we hope to increase our production further the increase may not be great because the rate of leaf growth has been seriously slowed down by lack of rain.

Happily our sisal estate began the current year with a stronger labour force than for many years. As this was partly due to the failure of 'Native' crop forcing Africans into plantation work, its continuance is by no means assured. Our force of native labour has been increased and further experience has confirmed the high opinion we first formed of these natives as plantation labour.

Maintenance of Replanting Programme

"One of the penalties we have paid for lack of labour in the past is serious arrears in our replanting programme, in the maintenance of which the production in future years depends. With our increased labour force we should be able both to maintain our replanting programme and gradually reduce our arrears for which, as you will see, there is provision in the balance-sheets. If our existing labour force proves insufficient to reduce the shortfall as rapidly as the board considers necessary other means will have to be sought.

"In this connexion I should mention that when our areas of replanting have been made good the total area under sisal will be less than the present figure of 4,303 acres, per annum by several hundred acres. There is good reason for this. The soil on parts of our old areas has proved unsuitable for sisal and will therefore not be replanted. We are satisfied, however, that with better preparation of the land before planting than was possible in the past, and with the greater attention to weeding which our increased labour force will make easier, we should obtain a higher over-all output of fibre per acre than is at present within our reach. Our expectation is, therefore, increased production from reduced acreage and our hope is that this will be achieved at a consequently lower cost per ton.

Coffee Crop

"Our coffee, like our sisal, has also benefited recently from an adequate labour force. Unlike our sisal, however, it felt the effects of the adverse weather conditions in 1951-52. The rainfall was badly distributed and was followed by a dry cold spell. The result was that the beans we harvested were small. Nevertheless, we did better than in the previous year, harvesting 53 tons of parchment (43 tons clean) against 36 tons of parchment (29 tons clean). Our coffee manager, Mr. H. Weil, is to be congratulated on such a satisfactory result in a difficult year. Once again he has encouraged the hope that our old problem of biennial bearing is behind us. Coffee is too dependent on the vagaries of weather to justify any prediction of the coming crop. Subject to reasonably favourable conditions the prospects are satisfactory.

"The proximity of our estates to the Kenya border and Press reports of disturbed conditions in the Arusha district may have caused concern to some of our shareholders. When the Mau-Mau troubles broke out in Kenya there was a considerable settlement of Kikuyu in the neighbourhood of Arusha. That it included a number of ardent sympathizers with Mau-Mau was known to the Tanganyika Government, who took very prompt action which has, as far as I can tell, removed any threat there may have been to our properties. Shareholders have therefore reason to be grateful to the Governor, Sir Edward Twining, for the vigorous and effective steps he took to anticipate local subversive activities."

CHAIRMAN'S ADDRESS

Addressing the meeting, the chairman said:

"During the month of October, while the accounts now before you were in preparation, I had the oppor-

tunity of spending several days at Arusha and making a fairly thorough inspection of the company's properties. I am glad to be able to say that the impression produced on me was considerably more favourable than I had expected from previous reports.

Both the sisal and the coffee estates seem to be receiving careful attention from the respective managers, and the result of the work which has been done is, it is certainly such as to give a feeling of confidence to the visitor. There is, of course, no doubt that a great deal still remains to be done, particularly in regard to the eradication of pests in the sisal, and to the solving of certain technical problems with regard to the planting and maintenance of the coffee areas, but the position is now such that these problems can be tackled in an orderly manner, and there is a solid basis of existing production behind them.

I would ask members if they tend to be impatient at being told that certain problems are still unsolved, to bear in mind that both the sisal and coffee industries are still subject to the development of new techniques almost yearly, and it may easily happen, as for instance in the case of the relative merits of single and multiple stem coffee planting, that opinion changes backwards and forwards over a period of years. This, in fact, is one of the things which gives to all plantation work the irritating fascination which it undoubtedly possesses.

More Optimistic Outlook

As regards our own properties in particular, I think it is not unduly optimistic to say that we have now established a position from which we can hope to go steadily forward.

This must not, however, be considered an expression of carefree optimism: we are always subject to the big bears of price fluctuation and violent changes in weather conditions, and over these we have, unfortunately, no control. Furthermore, the labour bogey will, I am afraid, always be a threat to us in Arusha for reasons which have previously been explained. At the moment, as you are aware, we are very favourably situated in this respect, but it must be clearly realized that a good deal of the improvement last year was due to local conditions—particularly the extreme shortage of foodstuffs throughout the territory—which may very easily not prevail in the future. However, I am glad to say that the experiment of importing families from the Belgian Congo appears to be working extremely well, and there is every hope that we may be able to extend this system and make it the basis of a permanent and satisfactory labour force. I am also glad to be able to assure you that the accommodation and amenities now provided for the labour force are such that there cannot be any reason from this point of view why Arusha should be regarded as an unattractive place from the labour point of view.

Useful Visit

Without claiming in any way to be an expert on the technical problems of either sisal or coffee planting, I think I can say that my visit was a useful one from the company's point of view, and that, seeing the estates with a fresh eye, I have been able to make a certain number of suggestions which I hope may lead to increased revenue and diminished expenditure in the future. In particular I was able to visit one or two other estates where, owing to the great courtesy of their proprietors and managers, I saw various operations in progress which may be of great use to our own company.

In conclusion, I would like to revert to what I said at the beginning of these few remarks and to assure the members that our staff under the leadership of Messrs. Andersen and Well and with the enthusiastic and intelligent assistance of our managing agents, Messrs. Bovill, Matheson and Company, Limited, our visiting

agent, Mr. Nash, and our consulting engineer, Mr. Reimann, are working whole-heartedly and economically towards the building up of a really first class company.

The report and accounts were unanimously adopted and the dividend, as recommended, was approved.

Mr. F. C. Rycroft, the retiring director, was re-elected; the fee of the auditors, Messrs. Spence and Egger, was fixed and the other general business having been transacted the proceedings concluded with a vote of thanks to the staff.

London Sisal Association

THE INAUGURAL MEETING was held last week of the London Sisal Association formed to promote the interests of those engaged in the various aspects of the British East African sisal trade in the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland. The founder-membership consists of 41 concerns actively employed as producers, agents, spinners, or manufacturers of or merchants, brokers, or dealers in British East African sisal. Mr. H. Charles Hawkins was elected the first president with Messrs. A. M. Landauer and Co., Ltd., as vice-presidents. An executive committee having equal representation of the various activities of the trade was elected, and appointed as its chairman Mr. F. Leslie Carrard, deputy-chairman, Mr. George Hawkins, treasurer, Mr. J. P. H. Plumb, and secretary, Mr. R. B. Smallwood.

Fifty years ago the Church-Missionary Society began their work at Weingaga, near Fort Hall, Kenya. A thanksgiving service is to be held on Sunday, January 3, and special celebrations have been planned for that month.

UKES LINES

REGULAR FAST DIRECT SERVICE
FROM SOUTH AND EAST AFRICAN
PORTS TO U.S. GULF PORTS AND
VICE VERSA.

	Loading South Africa	Loaded	Loading East Africa
James Mackay	ear Jan	mid/late Jan	
Jamies Mackay	mid/late Dec		
s.s. Leslie Lykes	ear Jan	mid/late Jan	
s.s. Mayo Lykes	mid/late Jan		
s.s. Vernia Lykes	late Jan	ear/ mid Feb	
Sue Lykes	mid/late Feb		
Charlotte Lykes	late Feb	ear/ mid March	

Information regarding dates, ships
and rates of East African Ports
will be given on application.

UKES AGENCY, INC., DURBAN,
MOMBASA AND LIVERPOOL.

LESLIE ANDERSON, EAST AFRICA, LTD.,
MOMBASA, TANZANIA, DAR ES SALAAM,
Nairobi, and Zanzibar.

THE BEIRA TRADING CO., LTD., BEIRA,
SMITH MACKENZIE & CO., LTD.

Building Materials

Consult our experienced Organisation at the following Branches:

MOMBASA, DAR ES SALAAM,
KAMPALA, NAIROBI, MANGA,
MBALE, KISUMU, ZANZIBAR,
BUKOBIA, MIKINDANI, LINDI.

for all your requirements in Hardware, Building Materials, etc.

THE
AFRICAN MERCANTILE CO. LTD.
 57 & SWITHIN'S HOUSE
 11-12 ST. SWITHIN'S LANE,
 LONDON, E.C.4.

FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE FOR OUR CUSTOMERS



These Books
are available
from

**AFRICAN EXPLOSIVES AND CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES
(EAST AFRICA) LIMITED**, P.O. Box 3480, Nairobi

For our Distributors:
SMITH & MACKENZIE LTD., Nairobi, and all Branches



FLY CAA

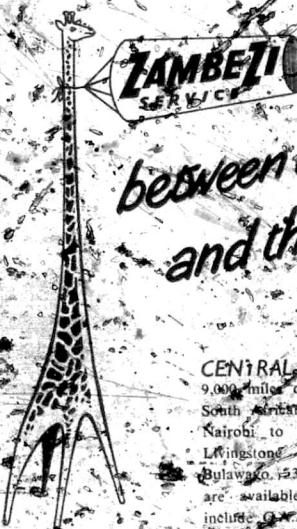
New Low Fares

From LONDON to

	Single	Return
KASAMA		
ABERDEEN	£111	£199.16s.
NDOLA		
LUSAKA		
BLANTyre	£112.10s.	£202.10s.
SALISBURY		
BULAWAYO	£114	£207
LIVINGSTONE		

Full details from your

TRAVEL AGENT or



between LONDON
and the RHODESIAS

Via EAST AFRICA
and NYASALAND

CENTRAL AFRICAN AIRWAYS operate approximately 9,000 miles of air services throughout the East, Central and South African Territories which include frequent services from Nairobi to Salisbury and Bulawayo; from Salisbury and Livingstone to Johannesburg; and between Salisbury and Bulawayo. 1530 Days Excursion tickets at greatly reduced rates are available between most points and similar reductions include Our Family Travel Plan, Sportsmen's Concessions, etc.

Excursion Flights are available to the world-famous Victoria Falls and "Alto" holiday tickets are available to Lourenco Marques and other tourist centres.



CENTRAL AFRICAN AIRWAYS

In partnership with D.U.A.B. - South African Airways

Room No. 318, Airways Terminal, Buckingham Place Road, London, S.W.1

Telephone: COrton 2323

TELL YOUR ADVERTISERS YOU SAW IT IN EAST AFRICA AND RHODESIA

Fifty Years in Uganda

1903

... we introduced Cotton to the Protectorate and began the industry.

1953

This season's crop is expected to approach and may beat the previous record.

We are proud to have played our part in the Protectorate's development and to be one of its leading Importers and Exporters; Tea, Coffee and Rubber Producers; Motor Sales and Service Agents; Estate Managers and Secretaries; Cotton Agents, Growers and Shippers; Electrical and Industrial Representatives; Insurance Agents.



THE UGANDA COMPANY

LONDON: THE UGANDA COMPANY, LONDON LIMITED, 10, NEW BOND STREET, W.1.

HUDSON



3-TON TRUCK

TRUCKS
LIVE CARS
TRAILERS
CROSSINGS
OMITS & TRAILERS

ROBERT HUDSON LTD. VALETTE HOUSE, BELLOWMEAD

Telephone: 2000M77 Teleglobe: ROBERT
London Office: 41 Victoria Embankment, E.C.4
CANTERBURY: 10, Broomhill Road, Canterbury, KENT
DURHAM: 10, Broomhill Road, Durham, DURHAM
LIVERPOOL: 10, Broomhill Road, Liverpool, LIVERPOOL

EDISON